As Passed by the Senate

132nd General Assembly

Regular Session 2017-2018

Sub. S. B. No. 229

Senator Eklund

Cosponsors: Senators Lehner, Beagle, Hackett, Brown, Burke, Dolan, Hoagland, Kunze, LaRose, Manning, O'Brien, Schiavoni, Tavares, Terhar, Thomas, Wilson, Yuko

A BILL

Го	amend sections 119.03, 149.43, 149.45, 1751.68,	1
	2907.02, 2907.05, 2925.01, 2925.03, 2925.09,	2
	2925.11, 2925.23, 2925.34, 3313.752, 3345.41,	3
	3707.50, 3719.01, 3719.04, 3719.05, 3719.06,	4
	3719.061, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.12, 3719.40,	5
	3719.43, 3719.44, 3719.61, 3719.811, 3796.01,	6
	3923.602, 4729.01, 4729.19, 4729.46, 4729.52,	7
	4729.53, 4729.54, 4729.55, 4729.553, 4731.97,	8
	and 5164.7511, to enact new section 3719.41 and	9
	section 3719.45, and to repeal section 3719.41	10
	of the Revised Code to modify the laws	11
	pertaining to regulation of controlled	12
	substances and to make other changes in the laws	13
	administered by the State Board of Pharmacy.	1 4

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

Sec	tion 1. Th	nat sectio	ons 119.03	3, 149.43,	149.45,	1751.68,	15
2907.02,	2907.05,	2925.01,	2925.03,	2925.09,	2925.11,	2925.23,	16
2925.34,	3313.752,	3345.41,	3707.50,	3719.01,	3719.04,	3719.05,	17

3719.06, 3719.061, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.12, 3719.40, 3719.43,	18
3719.44, 3719.61, 3719.811, 3796.01, 3923.602, 4729.01, 4729.19,	19
4729.46, 4729.52, 4729.53, 4729.54, 4729.55, 4729.553, 4731.97,	20
and 5164.7511 be amended and new section 3719.41 and section	21
3719.45 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:	22
Sec. 119.03. In the adoption, amendment, or rescission of	23
any rule, an agency shall comply with the following procedure:	24
(A) Reasonable public notice shall be given in the	25
register of Ohio at least thirty days prior to the date set for	26
a hearing, in the form the agency determines. The agency shall	27
file copies of the public notice under division (B) of this	28
section. (The agency gives public notice in the register of Ohio	29
when the public notice is published in the register under that	30
division.)	31
The public notice shall include:	32
(1) A statement of the agency's intention to consider	33
adopting, amending, or rescinding a rule;	34
(2) A synopsis of the proposed rule, amendment, or rule to	35
be rescinded or a general statement of the subject matter to	36
which the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission relates;	37
(3) A statement of the reason or purpose for adopting,	38
amending, or rescinding the rule;	39
(4) The date, time, and place of a hearing on the proposed	40
action, which shall be not earlier than the thirty-first nor	41
later than the fortieth day after the proposed rule, amendment,	42
or rescission is filed under division (B) of this section.	43
In addition to public notice given in the register of	44
Ohio, the agency may give whatever other notice it reasonably	45

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

6.5

66

67

68

69

70 71

72

considers necessary	to ensure notice constructively is given to						
all persons who are	subject to or affected by the proposed rule,						
amendment, or rescission.							

The agency shall provide a copy of the public notice required under division (A) of this section to any person who requests it and pays a reasonable fee, not to exceed the cost of copying and mailing.

(B) The full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or rule to be rescinded, accompanied by the public notice required under division (A) of this section, shall be filed in electronic form with the secretary of state and with the director of the legislative service commission. (If in compliance with this division an agency files more than one proposed rule, amendment, or rescission at the same time, and has prepared a public notice under division (A) of this section that applies to more than one of the proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions, the agency shall file only one notice with the secretary of state and with the director for all of the proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions to which the notice applies.) The proposed rule, amendment, or rescission and public notice shall be filed as required by this division at least sixty-five days prior to the date on which the agency, in accordance with division (E) of this section, issues an order adopting the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission.

If the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission incorporates a text or other material by reference, the agency shall comply with sections 121.71 to 121.76 of the Revised Code.

The proposed rule, amendment, or rescission shall be 73 available for at least thirty days prior to the date of the 74 hearing at the office of the agency in printed or other legible 75

form	wit	hou	it ch	narge	to	any	рe	erso	n at	ffect	ced	bу	the	prop	osa	1.
Fail	ure	to	furr	nish	such	te	хt	to	any	pers	son	req	uest	ing	it	shall
not :	inva	lid	late	any	acti	on o	of	the	age	ency	in	con	nect	ion	the	rewith.

If the agency files a revision in the text of the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission, it shall also promptly file the full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in its revised form in electronic form with the secretary of state and with the director of the legislative service commission.

The agency shall file the rule summary and fiscal analysis prepared under section 127.18 of the Revised Code in electronic form along with a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission or proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in revised form that is filed with the secretary of state or the director of the legislative service commission.

The agency shall file the hearing report relating to a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in electronic form with the secretary of state and the director of the legislative service commission at the same time the agency files the hearing report with the joint committee on agency rule review.

The director of the legislative service commission shall publish in the register of Ohio the full text of the original and each revised version of a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission; the full text of a public notice; the full text of a rule summary and fiscal analysis; and the full text of a hearing report that is filed with the director under this division.

(C) When an agency files a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission under division (B) of this section, it also shall file in electronic form with the joint committee on agency rule review the full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or rule to

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

be rescinded in the same form and the public notice required	105
under division (A) of this section. (If in compliance with this	106
division an agency files more than one proposed rule, amendment,	107
or rescission at the same time, and has given a public notice	108
under division (A) of this section that applies to more than one	109
of the proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions, the agency	110
shall file only one notice with the joint committee for all of	111
the proposed rules, amendments, or rescissions to which the	112
notice applies.) The proposed rule, amendment, or rescission is	113
subject to legislative review and invalidation under sections	114
106.02, 106.021, and 106.022 of the Revised Code. If the agency	115
makes a revision in a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission	116
after it is filed with the joint committee, the agency promptly	117
shall file the full text of the proposed rule, amendment, or	118
rescission in its revised form in electronic form with the joint	119
committee.	120

An agency shall file the rule summary and fiscal analysis

121

prepared under section 127.18 of the Revised Code in electronic

122

form along with a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission, and

123

along with a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in revised

124

form, that is filed under this division.

If a proposed rule, amendment, or rescission has an adverse impact on businesses, the agency also shall file the business impact analysis, any recommendations received from the common sense initiative office, and the agency's memorandum of response, if any, in electronic form along with the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission, or along with the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission in revised form, that is filed under this division.

The agency shall file the hearing report in electronic

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

158

form with the joint committee before the joint committee holds	135
its public hearing on the proposed rule, amendment, or	136
rescission. The filing of a hearing report does not constitute a	137
revision of the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission to which	138
the hearing report relates.	139

If the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission requires liability insurance, a bond, or any other financial responsibility instrument as a condition of licensure, the agency shall conduct a diligent search to determine if the liability insurance, bond, or other financial responsibility instrument is readily available in the amounts required as a condition of licensure, and shall certify to the joint committee that the search was conducted.

A proposed rule, amendment, or rescission that is subject 148 to legislative review under this division may not be adopted 149 under division (E) of this section or filed in final form under 150 section 119.04 of the Revised Code unless the proposed rule, 151 amendment, or rescission has been filed with the joint committee 152 on agency rule review under this division and the time for 153 legislative review of the proposed rule, amendment, or 154 rescission has expired without adoption of a concurrent 155 resolution to invalidate the proposed rule, amendment, or 156 rescission. 157

This division does not apply to:

- (1) An emergency rule, amendment, or rescission; 159
- (2) A proposed rule, amendment, or rescission that must be
 adopted verbatim by an agency pursuant to federal law or rule,
 to become effective within sixty days of adoption, in order to
 continue the operation of a federally reimbursed program in this
 163

state, so long as the proposed rule contains both of the	164
following:	165
(a) A statement that it is proposed for the purpose of	166
complying with a federal law or rule;	167
(b) A citation to the federal law or rule that requires	168
verbatim compliance.	169
(3) A proposed rule, amendment, or rescission that, as set	170
forth in section 3719.41 of the Revised Code, must be adopted by	171
the state board of pharmacy pursuant to federal law or rule, to	172
become effective within sixty days of adoption, so long as the	173
proposed rule contains a statement that it is proposed for the	174
purpose of complying with federal law or rule.	175
If a rule or amendment is exempt from legislative review	176
under division (C)(2) of this section, and if the federal law or	177
rule pursuant to which the rule or amendment was adopted	178
expires, is repealed or rescinded, or otherwise terminates, the	179
rule or amendment, or its rescission, is thereafter subject to	180
legislative review under division (C) of this section.	181
(D) On the date and at the time and place designated in	182
the notice, the agency shall conduct a public hearing at which	183
any person affected by the proposed action of the agency may	184
appear and be heard in person, by the person's attorney, or	185
both, may present the person's position, arguments, or	186
contentions, orally or in writing, offer and examine witnesses,	187
and present evidence tending to show that the proposed rule,	188
amendment, or rescission, if adopted or effectuated, will be	189
unreasonable or unlawful. An agency may permit persons affected	190
by the proposed rule, amendment, or rescission to present their	191
positions, arguments, or contentions in writing, not only at the	192

hearing, but also for a reasonable period before, after, or both	193
before and after the hearing. A person who presents a position	194
or arguments or contentions in writing before or after the	195
hearing is not required to appear at the hearing.	196

At the hearing, the testimony shall be recorded. Such

record shall be made at the expense of the agency. The agency is

required to transcribe a record that is not sight readable only

if a person requests transcription of all or part of the record

and agrees to reimburse the agency for the costs of the

transcription. An agency may require the person to pay in

202

advance all or part of the cost of the transcription.

203

In any hearing under this section the agency may 204 administer oaths or affirmations. 205

The agency shall consider the positions, arguments, or 206 contentions presented at, or before or after, the hearing. The 207 agency shall prepare a hearing summary of the positions, 208 arguments, or contentions, and of the issues raised by the 209 positions, arguments, or contentions. The agency then shall 210 prepare a hearing report explaining, with regard to each issue, 211 how it is reflected in the rule, amendment, or rescission. If an 212 issue is not reflected in the rule, amendment, or rescission, 213 the hearing report shall explain why the issue is not reflected. 214 The agency shall include the hearing summary in the hearing 215 report as an appendix thereto. And, in the hearing report, the 216 agency shall identify the proposed rule, amendment, or 217 rescission to which the hearing report relates. 218

(E) After divisions (A), (B), (C), and (D) of this section 219 have been complied with, and when the time for legislative 220 review under sections 106.02, 106.022, and 106.023 of the 221 Revised Code has expired without adoption of a concurrent 222

resolution to invalidate the proposed rule, amendment, or	223
rescission, the agency may issue an order adopting the proposed	224
rule or the proposed amendment or rescission of the rule,	225
consistent with the synopsis or general statement included in	226
the public notice. At that time the agency shall designate the	227
effective date of the rule, amendment, or rescission, which	228
shall not be earlier than the tenth day after the rule,	229
amendment, or rescission has been filed in its final form as	230
provided in section 119.04 of the Revised Code.	231

- (F) Prior to the effective date of a rule, amendment, or
 232
 rescission, the agency shall make a reasonable effort to inform
 233
 those affected by the rule, amendment, or rescission and to have
 234
 available for distribution to those requesting it the full text
 235
 of the rule as adopted or as amended.
 236
- (G) (1) If the governor, upon the request of an agency, 237 determines that an emergency requires the immediate adoption, 238 amendment, or rescission of a rule, the governor shall issue an 239 order, the text of which shall be filed in electronic form with 240 the agency, the secretary of state, the director of the 241 legislative service commission, and the joint committee on 242 agency rule review, that the procedure prescribed by this 243 section with respect to the adoption, amendment, or rescission 244 of a specified rule is suspended. The agency may then adopt 245 immediately the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission and it 246 becomes effective on the date the rule, amendment, or 247 rescission, in final form and in compliance with division (A)(2) 248 of section 119.04 of the Revised Code, is filed in electronic 249 form with the secretary of state, the director of the 250 legislative service commission, and the joint committee on 251 agency rule review. The director shall publish the full text of 252 the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission in the register of 253

Sub. S. B. No. 229 As Passed by the Senate

Ohio.	254
The Except as provided in division (G)(2) of this section,	255
the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission shall become	256
invalid at the end of the one hundred twentieth day it is in	257
effect. Prior to that date the agency may adopt the emergency	258
rule, amendment, or rescission as a nonemergency rule,	259
amendment, or rescission by complying with the procedure	260
prescribed by this section for the adoption, amendment, and	261
rescission of nonemergency rules. The agency shall not use the	262
procedure of this division (G)(1) of this section to readopt the	263
emergency rule, amendment, or rescission so that, upon the	264
emergency rule, amendment, or rescission becoming invalid under	265
this division (G)(1) of this section, the emergency rule,	266
amendment, or rescission will continue in effect without	267
interruption for another one-hundred-twenty-day period, except	268
when section 106.02 of the Revised Code prevents the agency from	269
adopting the emergency rule, amendment, or rescission as a	270
nonemergency rule, amendment, or rescission within the one-	271
hundred-twenty-day period.	272
This division Division (G)(1) of this section does not	273
apply to the adoption of any emergency rule, amendment, or	274
rescission by the tax commissioner under division (C)(2) of	275
section 5117.02 of the Revised Code.	276
(2) An emergency rule or amendment adding a substance to	277
a controlled substance schedule shall become invalid at the end	278
of the one hundred eightieth day it is in effect. Prior to that	279
date, the state board of pharmacy may adopt the emergency rule	280
or amendment as a nonemergency rule or amendment by complying	281
with the procedure prescribed by this section for adoption and	282

amendment of nonemergency rules. The board shall not use the

procedure of division (G)(1) of this section to readopt the	284
emergency rule or amendment so that, upon the emergency rule or	285
amendment becoming invalid under division (G)(2) of this	286
section, the emergency rule or amendment will continue in effect	287
beyond the one-hundred-eighty-day period.	288
(H) Rules adopted by an authority within the department of	289
job and family services for the administration or enforcement of	290
Chapter 4141. of the Revised Code or of the department of	291
taxation shall be effective without a hearing as provided by	292
this section if the statutes pertaining to such agency	293
specifically give a right of appeal to the board of tax appeals	294
or to a higher authority within the agency or to a court, and	295
also give the appellant a right to a hearing on such appeal.	296
This division does not apply to the adoption of any rule,	297
amendment, or rescission by the tax commissioner under division	298
(C)(1) or (2) of section 5117.02 of the Revised Code, or deny	299
the right to file an action for declaratory judgment as provided	300
in Chapter 2721. of the Revised Code from the decision of the	301
board of tax appeals or of the higher authority within such	302
agency.	303
Sec. 149.43. (A) As used in this section:	304
(1) "Public record" means records kept by any public	305
office, including, but not limited to, state, county, city,	306
village, township, and school district units, and records	307
pertaining to the delivery of educational services by an	308
alternative school in this state kept by the nonprofit or for-	309
profit entity operating the alternative school pursuant to	310
section 3313.533 of the Revised Code. "Public record" does not	311
mean any of the following:	312
(a) Medical records;	313

(b) Records pertaining to probation and parole proceedings	314
or to proceedings related to the imposition of community control	315
sanctions and post-release control sanctions;	316
(c) Records pertaining to actions under section 2151.85	317
and division (C) of section 2919.121 of the Revised Code and to	318
appeals of actions arising under those sections;	319
(d) Records pertaining to adoption proceedings, including	320
the contents of an adoption file maintained by the department of	321
health under sections 3705.12 to 3705.124 of the Revised Code;	322
(e) Information in a record contained in the putative	323
father registry established by section 3107.062 of the Revised	324
Code, regardless of whether the information is held by the	325
department of job and family services or, pursuant to section	326
3111.69 of the Revised Code, the office of child support in the	327
department or a child support enforcement agency;	328
(f) Records specified in division (A) of section 3107.52	329
of the Revised Code;	330
(g) Trial preparation records;	331
(h) Confidential law enforcement investigatory records;	332
(i) Records containing information that is confidential	333
under section 2710.03 or 4112.05 of the Revised Code;	334
(j) DNA records stored in the DNA database pursuant to	335
section 109.573 of the Revised Code;	336
(k) Inmate records released by the department of	337
rehabilitation and correction to the department of youth	338
services or a court of record pursuant to division (E) of	339
section 5120.21 of the Revised Code;	340

(1) Records maintained by the department of youth services	341
pertaining to children in its custody released by the department	342
of youth services to the department of rehabilitation and	343
correction pursuant to section 5139.05 of the Revised Code;	344
(m) Intellectual property records;	345
(n) Donor profile records;	346
(o) Records maintained by the department of job and family	347
services pursuant to section 3121.894 of the Revised Code;	348
(p) Peace officer, parole officer, probation officer,	349
bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney,	350
correctional employee, community-based correctional facility	351
employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical	352
director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of	353
an emergency medical service organization, state board of	354
pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal	355
identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement	356
officer residential and familial information;	357
(q) In the case of a county hospital operated pursuant to	358
Chapter 339. of the Revised Code or a municipal hospital	359
operated pursuant to Chapter 749. of the Revised Code,	360
information that constitutes a trade secret, as defined in	361
section 1333.61 of the Revised Code;	362
(r) Information pertaining to the recreational activities	363
of a person under the age of eighteen;	364
(s) In the case of a child fatality review board acting	365
under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the Revised Code or a	366
review conducted pursuant to guidelines established by the	367
director of health under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code,	368
records provided to the board or director, statements made by	369

board members during meetings of the board or by persons	370
participating in the director's review, and all work products of	371
the board or director, and in the case of a child fatality	372
review board, child fatality review data submitted by the board	373
to the department of health or a national child death review	374
database, other than the report prepared pursuant to division	375
(A) of section 307.626 of the Revised Code;	376
(t) Records provided to and statements made by the	377
executive director of a public children services agency or a	378
prosecuting attorney acting pursuant to section 5153.171 of the	379
Revised Code other than the information released under that	380
section;	381
(u) Test materials, examinations, or evaluation tools used	382
in an examination for licensure as a nursing home administrator	383
that the board of executives of long-term services and supports	384
administers under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code or	385
contracts under that section with a private or government entity	386
to administer;	387
(v) Records the release of which is prohibited by state or	388
<pre>federal law;</pre>	389
(w) Proprietary information of or relating to any person	390
that is submitted to or compiled by the Ohio venture capital	391
authority created under section 150.01 of the Revised Code;	392
(x) Financial statements and data any person submits for	393
any purpose to the Ohio housing finance agency or the	394
controlling board in connection with applying for, receiving, or	395
accounting for financial assistance from the agency, and	396
information that identifies any individual who benefits directly	397
or indirectly from financial assistance from the agency;	398

(y) Records listed in section 5101.29 of the Revised Code;	399
(z) Discharges recorded with a county recorder under	400
section 317.24 of the Revised Code, as specified in division (B)	401
(2) of that section;	402
(aa) Usage information including names and addresses of	403
specific residential and commercial customers of a municipally	404
owned or operated public utility;	405
(bb) Records described in division (C) of section 187.04	406
of the Revised Code that are not designated to be made available	407
to the public as provided in that division;	408
(cc) Information and records that are made confidential,	409
privileged, and not subject to disclosure under divisions (B)	410
and (C) of section 2949.221 of the Revised Code;	411
(dd) Personal information, as defined in section 149.45 of	412
the Revised Code;	413
(ee) The confidential name, address, and other personally	414
identifiable information of a program participant in the address	415
confidentiality program established under sections 111.41 to	416
111.47 of the Revised Code, including the contents of any	417
application for absent voter's ballots, absent voter's ballot	418
identification envelope statement of voter, or provisional	419
ballot affirmation completed by a program participant who has a	420
confidential voter registration record, and records or portions	421
of records pertaining to that program that identify the number	422
of program participants that reside within a precinct, ward,	423
township, municipal corporation, county, or any other geographic	424
area smaller than the state. As used in this division,	425
"confidential address" and "program participant" have the	426
meaning defined in section 111.41 of the Revised Code.	427

(ff) Orders for active military service of an individual	428
serving or with previous service in the armed forces of the	429
United States, including a reserve component, or the Ohio	430
organized militia, except that, such order becomes a public	431
record on the day that is fifteen years after the published date	432
or effective date of the call to order.	433
(2) "Confidential law enforcement investigatory record"	434
means any record that pertains to a law enforcement matter of a	435
criminal, quasi-criminal, civil, or administrative nature, but	436
only to the extent that the release of the record would create a	437
high probability of disclosure of any of the following:	438
(a) The identity of a suspect who has not been charged	439
with the offense to which the record pertains, or of an	440
information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been	441
reasonably promised;	442
(b) Information provided by an information source or	443
witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised,	444
which information would reasonably tend to disclose the source's	445
or witness's identity;	446
(c) Specific confidential investigatory techniques or	447
procedures or specific investigatory work product;	448
(d) Information that would endanger the life or physical	449
safety of law enforcement personnel, a crime victim, a witness,	450
or a confidential information source.	451
(3) "Medical record" means any document or combination of	452
documents, except births, deaths, and the fact of admission to	453
or discharge from a hospital, that pertains to the medical	454
history, diagnosis, prognosis, or medical condition of a patient	455
and that is generated and maintained in the process of medical	456

486

treatment.	457
(4) "Trial preparation record" means any record that	458
contains information that is specifically compiled in reasonable	459
anticipation of, or in defense of, a civil or criminal action or	460
proceeding, including the independent thought processes and	461
personal trial preparation of an attorney.	462
(5) "Intellectual property record" means a record, other	463
than a financial or administrative record, that is produced or	464
collected by or for faculty or staff of a state institution of	465
higher learning in the conduct of or as a result of study or	466
research on an educational, commercial, scientific, artistic,	467
technical, or scholarly issue, regardless of whether the study	468
or research was sponsored by the institution alone or in	469
conjunction with a governmental body or private concern, and	470
that has not been publicly released, published, or patented.	471
(6) "Donor profile record" means all records about donors	472
or potential donors to a public institution of higher education	473
except the names and reported addresses of the actual donors and	474
the date, amount, and conditions of the actual donation.	475
(7) "Peace officer, parole officer, probation officer,	476
bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney,	477
correctional employee, community-based correctional facility	478
employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical	479
director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of	480
an emergency medical service organization, state board of	481
<pre>pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal</pre>	482
identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement	483
officer residential and familial information" means any	484

information that discloses any of the following about a peace

officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting

community-based correctional facility employee, youth services	488
employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a	489
cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical	490
service organization, state board of pharmacy employee,	491
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	492
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer:	493
(a) The address of the actual personal residence of a	494
peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff,	495
assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee,	496
community-based correctional facility employee, youth services	497
employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical director or member of a</u>	498
cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical	499
service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, an	500
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	501
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer, except for	502
the state or political subdivision in which the peace officer,	503
parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, assistant	504
prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based	505
correctional facility employee, youth services employee,	506
firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating	507
physician advisory board of an emergency medical service	508
organization, state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of	509
the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or	510
federal law enforcement officer resides;	511
(b) Information compiled from referral to or participation	512
in an employee assistance program;	513
(c) The social security number, the residential telephone	514
number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit	515
card number, or the emergency telephone number of, or any	516

attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee,

medical information pertaining to, a peace officer, parole	517
officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney,	518
assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee,	519
community-based correctional facility employee, youth services	520
employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a	521
cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical	522
service organization, state board of pharmacy employee,	523
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	524
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer;	525
(d) The name of any beneficiary of employment benefits,	526
including, but not limited to, life insurance benefits, provided	527
to a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff,	528
prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney,	529
correctional employee, community-based correctional facility	530
employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical	531
director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of	532
an emergency medical service organization, state board of	533
pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal	534
identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement	535
officer by the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation	536
officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant	537
prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based	538
correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's,	539
firefighter's, EMT's, medical director or member of a	540
cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical	541
service organization's, state board of pharmacy employee's,	542
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	543
investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's employer;	544
(e) The identity and amount of any charitable or	545
employment benefit deduction made by the peace officer's, parole	546
officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting	547

attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional	548
employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's,	549
youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, medical	550
director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of	551
an emergency medical service organization's, state board of	552
pharmacy employee's, investigator of the bureau of criminal	553
identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement	554
officer's employer from the peace officer's, parole officer's,	555
probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's,	556
assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's,	557
community-based correctional facility employee's, youth services	558
employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, medical director or member of	559
a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical	560
service organization's, state board of pharmacy employee's,	561
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	562
investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's	563
compensation unless the amount of the deduction is required by	564
state or federal law;	565
(f) The name, the residential address, the name of the	566

6 employer, the address of the employer, the social security 567 number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, 568 debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency 569 telephone number of the spouse, a former spouse, or any child of 570 a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 571 prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 572 correctional employee, community-based correctional facility 573 employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical 574 director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of 575 an emergency medical service organization, state board of 576 pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal 577 identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement 578

officer;	579
(g) A photograph of a peace officer who holds a position	580
or has an assignment that may include undercover or plain	581
clothes positions or assignments as determined by the peace	582
officer's appointing authority.	583
As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section,	584
"peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 109.71 of the	585
Revised Code and also includes the superintendent and troopers	586
of the state highway patrol; it does not include the sheriff of	587
a county or a supervisory employee who, in the absence of the	588
sheriff, is authorized to stand in for, exercise the authority	589
of, and perform the duties of the sheriff.	590
As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section,	591
"correctional employee" means any employee of the department of	592
rehabilitation and correction who in the course of performing	593
the employee's job duties has or has had contact with inmates	594
and persons under supervision.	595
As used in divisions (A) (7) and (B) (9) of this section,	596
"youth services employee" means any employee of the department	597
of youth services who in the course of performing the employee's	598
job duties has or has had contact with children committed to the	599
custody of the department of youth services.	600
As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section,	601
"firefighter" means any regular, paid or volunteer, member of a	602
lawfully constituted fire department of a municipal corporation,	603
township, fire district, or village.	604
As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section,	605
"EMT" means EMTs-basic, EMTs-I, and paramedics that provide	606
emergency medical services for a public emergency medical	607

annia anganiation "Emangana, madigal angania anganiation "	608
service organization. "Emergency medical service organization,"	
"EMT-basic," "EMT-I," and "paramedic" have the same meanings as	609
in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.	610
As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section,	611
"investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	612
investigation" has the meaning defined in section 2903.11 of the	613
Revised Code.	614
As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section,	615
"federal law enforcement officer" has the meaning defined in	616
section 9.88 of the Revised Code.	617
(8) "Information pertaining to the recreational activities	618
of a person under the age of eighteen" means information that is	619
kept in the ordinary course of business by a public office, that	620
pertains to the recreational activities of a person under the	621
age of eighteen years, and that discloses any of the following:	622
(a) The address or telephone number of a person under the	623
age of eighteen or the address or telephone number of that	624
person's parent, guardian, custodian, or emergency contact	625
person;	626
(b) The social security number, birth date, or	627
photographic image of a person under the age of eighteen;	628
(c) Any medical record, history, or information pertaining	629
to a person under the age of eighteen;	630
(d) Any additional information sought or required about a	631
person under the age of eighteen for the purpose of allowing	632
that person to participate in any recreational activity	633
conducted or sponsored by a public office or to use or obtain	634
admission privileges to any recreational facility owned or	635
operated by a public office.	636

make the redaction.

665

666

(9) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as	637
in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	638
(10) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning	639
as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.	640
(11) "Redaction" means obscuring or deleting any	641
information that is exempt from the duty to permit public	642
inspection or copying from an item that otherwise meets the	643
definition of a "record" in section 149.011 of the Revised Code.	644
(12) "Designee" and "elected official" have the same	645
meanings as in section 109.43 of the Revised Code.	646
(B)(1) Upon request and subject to division (B)(8) of this	647
section, all public records responsive to the request shall be	648
promptly prepared and made available for inspection to any	649
person at all reasonable times during regular business hours.	650
Subject to division (B)(8) of this section, upon request, a	651
public office or person responsible for public records shall	652
make copies of the requested public record available at cost and	653
within a reasonable period of time. If a public record contains	654
information that is exempt from the duty to permit public	655
inspection or to copy the public record, the public office or	656
the person responsible for the public record shall make	657
available all of the information within the public record that	658
is not exempt. When making that public record available for	659
public inspection or copying that public record, the public	660
office or the person responsible for the public record shall	661
notify the requester of any redaction or make the redaction	662
plainly visible. A redaction shall be deemed a denial of a	663
request to inspect or copy the redacted information, except if	664

federal or state law authorizes or requires a public office to

(2) To facilitate broader access to public records, a	667
public office or the person responsible for public records shall	668
organize and maintain public records in a manner that they can	669
be made available for inspection or copying in accordance with	670
division (B) of this section. A public office also shall have	671
available a copy of its current records retention schedule at a	672
location readily available to the public. If a requester makes	673
an ambiguous or overly broad request or has difficulty in making	674
a request for copies or inspection of public records under this	675
section such that the public office or the person responsible	676
for the requested public record cannot reasonably identify what	677
public records are being requested, the public office or the	678
person responsible for the requested public record may deny the	679
request but shall provide the requester with an opportunity to	680
revise the request by informing the requester of the manner in	681
which records are maintained by the public office and accessed	682
in the ordinary course of the public office's or person's	683
duties.	684

- (3) If a request is ultimately denied, in part or in whole, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record shall provide the requester with an explanation, including legal authority, setting forth why the request was denied. If the initial request was provided in writing, the explanation also shall be provided to the requester in writing. The explanation shall not preclude the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record from relying upon additional reasons or legal authority in defending an action commenced under division (C) of this section.
- (4) Unless specifically required or authorized by state or federal law or in accordance with division (B) of this section, no public office or person responsible for public records may

limit or condition the availability of public records by	698
requiring disclosure of the requester's identity or the intended	699
use of the requested public record. Any requirement that the	700
requester disclose the requester's identity or the intended use	701
of the requested public record constitutes a denial of the	702
request.	703

- (5) A public office or person responsible for public 704 records may ask a requester to make the request in writing, may 705 ask for the requester's identity, and may inquire about the 706 707 intended use of the information requested, but may do so only after disclosing to the requester that a written request is not 708 mandatory and that the requester may decline to reveal the 709 requester's identity or the intended use and when a written 710 request or disclosure of the identity or intended use would 711 benefit the requester by enhancing the ability of the public 712 office or person responsible for public records to identify, 713 locate, or deliver the public records sought by the requester. 714
- (6) If any person chooses to obtain a copy of a public 715 record in accordance with division (B) of this section, the 716 public office or person responsible for the public record may 717 require that person to pay in advance the cost involved in 718 providing the copy of the public record in accordance with the 719 choice made by the person seeking the copy under this division. 720 The public office or the person responsible for the public 721 record shall permit that person to choose to have the public 722 record duplicated upon paper, upon the same medium upon which 723 the public office or person responsible for the public record 724 keeps it, or upon any other medium upon which the public office 725 or person responsible for the public record determines that it 726 reasonably can be duplicated as an integral part of the normal 727 operations of the public office or person responsible for the 728

750

751

752

753

754

755

public record. When the person seeking the copy makes a choice	729
under this division, the public office or person responsible for	730
the public record shall provide a copy of it in accordance with	731
the choice made by the person seeking the copy. Nothing in this	732
section requires a public office or person responsible for the	733
public record to allow the person seeking a copy of the public	734
record to make the copies of the public record.	735

- (7) (a) Upon a request made in accordance with division (B) 736 of this section and subject to division (B)(6) of this section, 737 a public office or person responsible for public records shall 738 739 transmit a copy of a public record to any person by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission 740 within a reasonable period of time after receiving the request 741 for the copy. The public office or person responsible for the 742 public record may require the person making the request to pay 743 in advance the cost of postage if the copy is transmitted by 744 United States mail or the cost of delivery if the copy is 745 transmitted other than by United States mail, and to pay in 746 advance the costs incurred for other supplies used in the 747 mailing, delivery, or transmission. 748
- (b) Any public office may adopt a policy and procedures that it will follow in transmitting, within a reasonable period of time after receiving a request, copies of public records by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission pursuant to division (B)(7) of this section. A public office that adopts a policy and procedures under division (B)(7) of this section shall comply with them in performing its duties under that division.
- (c) In any policy and procedures adopted under division 757
 (B) (7) of this section: 758

(i) A public office may limit the number of records	759
requested by a person that the office will physically deliver by	760
United States mail or by another delivery service to ten per	761
month, unless the person certifies to the office in writing that	762
the person does not intend to use or forward the requested	763
records, or the information contained in them, for commercial	764
purposes;	765

- (ii) A public office that chooses to provide some or all of its public records on a web site that is fully accessible to and searchable by members of the public at all times, other than during acts of God outside the public office's control or maintenance, and that charges no fee to search, access, download, or otherwise receive records provided on the web site, may limit to ten per month the number of records requested by a person that the office will deliver in a digital format, unless the requested records are not provided on the web site and unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes.
- (iii) For purposes of division (B)(7) of this section,
 "commercial" shall be narrowly construed and does not include
 reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering information
 to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or
 activities of government, or nonprofit educational research.
- (8) A public office or person responsible for public records is not required to permit a person who is incarcerated pursuant to a criminal conviction or a juvenile adjudication to inspect or to obtain a copy of any public record concerning a criminal investigation or prosecution or concerning what would be a criminal investigation or prosecution if the subject of the

investigation or prosecution were an adult, unless the request	789
to inspect or to obtain a copy of the record is for the purpose	790
of acquiring information that is subject to release as a public	791
record under this section and the judge who imposed the sentence	792
or made the adjudication with respect to the person, or the	793
judge's successor in office, finds that the information sought	794
in the public record is necessary to support what appears to be	795
a justiciable claim of the person.	796

(9) (a) Upon written request made and signed by a 797 journalist on or after December 16, 1999, a public office, or 798 person responsible for public records, having custody of the 799 records of the agency employing a specified peace officer, 800 parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting 801 attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, 802 community-based correctional facility employee, youth services 803 employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member of a 804 cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical 805 service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 806 investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and 807 investigation, or federal law enforcement officer shall disclose 808 to the journalist the address of the actual personal residence 809 of the peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 810 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 811 correctional employee, community-based correctional facility 812 employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical 813 director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of 814 an emergency medical service organization, state board of 815 pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of criminal 816 identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement 817 officer and, if the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation 818 officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant 819

848

849

850

prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based	820
correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's,	821
firefighter's, EMT's, medical director or member of a	822
cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical	823
service organization's, state board of pharmacy employee's,	824
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	825
investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's spouse,	826
former spouse, or child is employed by a public office, the name	827
and address of the employer of the peace officer's, parole	828
officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting	829
attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional	830
employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's,	831
youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, medical	832
director or member of a cooperating physician advisory board of	833
an emergency medical service organization's, state board of	834
pharmacy employee's, investigator of the bureau of criminal	835
identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement	836
officer's spouse, former spouse, or child. The request shall	837
include the journalist's name and title and the name and address	838
of the journalist's employer and shall state that disclosure of	839
the information sought would be in the public interest.	840
(b) Division (B)(9)(a) of this section also applies to	841
journalist requests for customer information maintained by a	842
municipally owned or operated public utility, other than social	843
security numbers and any private financial information such as	844
credit reports, payment methods, credit card numbers, and bank	845
account information.	846
account informacion.	010

(c) As used in division (B)(9) of this section,

"journalist" means a person engaged in, connected with, or

employed by any news medium, including a newspaper, magazine,

press association, news agency, or wire service, a radio or

television station, or a similar medium, for the purpose of	851
gathering, processing, transmitting, compiling, editing, or	852
disseminating information for the general public.	853

- (C)(1) If a person allegedly is aggrieved by the failure 854 of a public office or the person responsible for public records 855 to promptly prepare a public record and to make it available to 856 the person for inspection in accordance with division (B) of 857 this section or by any other failure of a public office or the 858 person responsible for public records to comply with an 859 860 obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, the person allegedly aggrieved may do only one of the following, and 861 not both: 862
- (a) File a complaint with the clerk of the court of claims 863 or the clerk of the court of common pleas under section 2743.75 864 of the Revised Code; 865
- (b) Commence a mandamus action to obtain a judgment that 866 orders the public office or the person responsible for the 867 public record to comply with division (B) of this section, that 868 awards court costs and reasonable attorney's fees to the person 869 that instituted the mandamus action, and, if applicable, that 870 includes an order fixing statutory damages under division (C)(2) 871 of this section. The mandamus action may be commenced in the 872 court of common pleas of the county in which division (B) of 873 this section allegedly was not complied with, in the supreme 874 court pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 2 of 875 Article IV, Ohio Constitution, or in the court of appeals for 876 the appellate district in which division (B) of this section 877 allegedly was not complied with pursuant to its original 878 jurisdiction under Section 3 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution. 879
 - (2) If a requester transmits a written request by hand

delivery or certified mail to inspect or receive copies of any	881
public record in a manner that fairly describes the public	882
record or class of public records to the public office or person	883
responsible for the requested public records, except as	884
otherwise provided in this section, the requester shall be	885
entitled to recover the amount of statutory damages set forth in	886
this division if a court determines that the public office or	887
the person responsible for public records failed to comply with	888
an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section.	889

The amount of statutory damages shall be fixed at one 890 hundred dollars for each business day during which the public 891 office or person responsible for the requested public records 892 failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division 893 (B) of this section, beginning with the day on which the 894 requester files a mandamus action to recover statutory damages, 895 up to a maximum of one thousand dollars. The award of statutory 896 damages shall not be construed as a penalty, but as compensation 897 for injury arising from lost use of the requested information. 898 The existence of this injury shall be conclusively presumed. The 899 award of statutory damages shall be in addition to all other 900 remedies authorized by this section. 901

The court may reduce an award of statutory damages or not 902 award statutory damages if the court determines both of the 903 following:

(a) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory

1 aw and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or

206 threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible

5 for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a

5 failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division

6 for this section and that was the basis of the mandamus

9 10

this section:

action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for	911
the requested public records reasonably would believe that the	912
conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person	913
responsible for the requested public records did not constitute	914
a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with	915
division (B) of this section;	916
(b) That a well-informed public office or person	917
responsible for the requested public records reasonably would	918
believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public	919
office or person responsible for the requested public records	920
would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that	921
is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.	922
(3) In a mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of	923
this section, the following apply:	924
(a)(i) If the court orders the public office or the person	925
(a)(i) If the court orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of	925 926
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of	926
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator	926 927
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not	926 927 928
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.	926 927 928 929
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (ii) If the court makes a determination described in	926 927 928 929
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall	926 927 928 929 930 931
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall	926 927 928 929 930 931 932
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.	926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (b) If the court renders a judgment that orders the public	926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933
responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive. (b) If the court renders a judgment that orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply	926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934

- (i) The public office or the person responsible for the 940 public records failed to respond affirmatively or negatively to 941 the public records request in accordance with the time allowed 942 under division (B) of this section. 943
- (ii) The public office or the person responsible for the 944 public records promised to permit the relator to inspect or 945 receive copies of the public records requested within a 946 specified period of time but failed to fulfill that promise 947 within that specified period of time.
- (iii) The public office or the person responsible for the 949 public records acted in bad faith when the office or person 950 voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for 951 the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, 952 but before the court issued any order concluding whether or not 953 the public office or person was required to comply with division 954 (B) of this section. No discovery may be conducted on the issue 955 of the alleged bad faith of the public office or person 956 responsible for the public records. This division shall not be 957 construed as creating a presumption that the public office or 958 the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith 959 when the office or person voluntarily made the public records 960 available to the relator for the first time after the relator 961 commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any 962 order described in this division. 963
- (c) The court shall not award attorney's fees to the relator if the court determines both of the following:
- (i) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory 966
 law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or 967
 threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible 968
 for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a 969

failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division	9.70
(B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus	971
action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for	972
the requested public records reasonably would believe that the	973
conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person	974
responsible for the requested public records did not constitute	975
a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with	976
division (B) of this section;	977
(ii) That a well-informed public office or person	978
responsible for the requested public records reasonably would	979
believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public	980
office or person responsible for the requested public records	981
would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that	982
is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.	983
(4) All of the following apply to any award of reasonable	984
attorney's fees awarded under division (C)(3)(b) of this	985
section:	986
(a) The fees shall be construed as remedial and not	987
punitive.	988
(b) The fees awarded shall not exceed the total of the	989
reasonable attorney's fees incurred before the public record was	990
made available to the relator and the fees described in division	991
(C)(4)(c) of this section.	992
(c) Reasonable attorney's fees shall include reasonable	993
fees incurred to produce proof of the reasonableness and amount	994
of the fees and to otherwise litigate entitlement to the fees.	995
(d) The court may reduce the amount of fees awarded if the	996
court determines that, given the factual circumstances involved	997

with the specific public records request, an alternative means

should have been pursued to more effectively and efficiently	999
resolve the dispute that was subject to the mandamus action	1000
filed under division (C)(1) of this section.	1001

- (5) If the court does not issue a writ of mandamus under

 division (C) of this section and the court determines at that

 1003

 time that the bringing of the mandamus action was frivolous

 1004

 conduct as defined in division (A) of section 2323.51 of the

 Revised Code, the court may award to the public office all court

 1006

 costs, expenses, and reasonable attorney's fees, as determined

 1007

 by the court.
- (D) Chapter 1347. of the Revised Code does not limit the 1009 provisions of this section.
- (E)(1) To ensure that all employees of public offices are 1011 appropriately educated about a public office's obligations under 1012 division (B) of this section, all elected officials or their 1013 appropriate designees shall attend training approved by the 1014 attorney general as provided in section 109.43 of the Revised 1015 Code. In addition, all public offices shall adopt a public 1016 records policy in compliance with this section for responding to 1017 public records requests. In adopting a public records policy 1018 under this division, a public office may obtain quidance from 1019 the model public records policy developed and provided to the 1020 public office by the attorney general under section 109.43 of 1021 the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this section, 1022 the policy may not limit the number of public records that the 1023 public office will make available to a single person, may not 1024 limit the number of public records that it will make available 1025 during a fixed period of time, and may not establish a fixed 1026 period of time before it will respond to a request for 1027 inspection or copying of public records, unless that period is 1028

1055

less than eight hours.

- (2) The public office shall distribute the public records 1030 policy adopted by the public office under division (E)(1) of 1031 this section to the employee of the public office who is the 1032 records custodian or records manager or otherwise has custody of 1033 the records of that office. The public office shall require that 1034 employee to acknowledge receipt of the copy of the public 1035 records policy. The public office shall create a poster that 1036 describes its public records policy and shall post the poster in 1037 a conspicuous place in the public office and in all locations 1038 where the public office has branch offices. The public office 1039 may post its public records policy on the internet web site of 1040 the public office if the public office maintains an internet web 1041 site. A public office that has established a manual or handbook 1042 of its general policies and procedures for all employees of the 1043 public office shall include the public records policy of the 1044 public office in the manual or handbook. 1045
- (F)(1) The bureau of motor vehicles may adopt rules 1046 pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to reasonably limit 1047 the number of bulk commercial special extraction requests made 1048 by a person for the same records or for updated records during a 1049 calendar year. The rules may include provisions for charges to 1050 be made for bulk commercial special extraction requests for the 1051 actual cost of the bureau, plus special extraction costs, plus 1052 ten per cent. The bureau may charge for expenses for redacting 1053 information, the release of which is prohibited by law. 1054
 - (2) As used in division (F)(1) of this section:
- (a) "Actual cost" means the cost of depleted supplies,1056records storage media costs, actual mailing and alternativedelivery costs, or other transmitting costs, and any direct1058

equipment operating and maintenance costs, including actual 1059 costs paid to private contractors for copying services. 1060

- (b) "Bulk commercial special extraction request" means a 1061 request for copies of a record for information in a format other 1062 than the format already available, or information that cannot be 1063 extracted without examination of all items in a records series, 1064 class of records, or database by a person who intends to use or 1065 forward the copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or 1066 resale for commercial purposes. "Bulk commercial special 1067 extraction request" does not include a request by a person who 1068 gives assurance to the bureau that the person making the request 1069 does not intend to use or forward the requested copies for 1070 surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial 1071 purposes. 1072
- (c) "Commercial" means profit-seeking production, buying, 1073 or selling of any good, service, or other product. 1074
- (d) "Special extraction costs" means the cost of the time 1075 spent by the lowest paid employee competent to perform the task, 1076 the actual amount paid to outside private contractors employed 1077 by the bureau, or the actual cost incurred to create computer 1078 programs to make the special extraction. "Special extraction 1079 costs" include any charges paid to a public agency for computer 1080 or records services.
- (3) For purposes of divisions (F)(1) and (2) of this

 section, "surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for

 commercial purposes" shall be narrowly construed and does not

 include reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering

 information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the

 operation or activities of government, or nonprofit educational

 1087

 research.

(G) A request by a defendant, counsel of a defendant, or	1089
any agent of a defendant in a criminal action that public	1090
records related to that action be made available under this	1091
section shall be considered a demand for discovery pursuant to	1092
the Criminal Rules, except to the extent that the Criminal Rules	1093
plainly indicate a contrary intent. The defendant, counsel of	1094
the defendant, or agent of the defendant making a request under	1095
this division shall serve a copy of the request on the	1096
prosecuting attorney, director of law, or other chief legal	1097
officer responsible for prosecuting the action.	1098
Sec. 149.45. (A) As used in this section:	1099
(1) "Personal information" means any of the following:	1100
(a) An individual's social security number;	1101
(b) An individual's state or federal tax identification	1102
number;	1103
(c) An individual's driver's license number or state	1104
identification number;	1105
(d) An individual's checking account number, savings	1106
account number, credit card number, or debit card number;	1107
(e) An individual's demand deposit account number, money	1108
market account number, mutual fund account number, or any other	1109
financial or medical account number.	1110
(2) "Public record" and "peace officer, parole officer,	1111
probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant	1112
prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, youth services	1113
employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical director or member of a</u>	1114
cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency medical	1115
service organization, state board of pharmacy employee,	1116

investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	1117
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer residential	1118
and familial information" have the same meanings as in section	1119
149.43 of the Revised Code.	1120
(3) "Truncate" means to redact all but the last four	1121
digits of an individual's social security number.	1122
(B)(1) No public office or person responsible for a public	1123
office's public records shall make available to the general	1124
public on the internet any document that contains an	1125
individual's social security number without otherwise redacting,	1126
encrypting, or truncating the social security number.	1127
(2) A public office or person responsible for a public	1128
office's public records that prior to October 17, 2011, made	1129
available to the general public on the internet any document	1130
that contains an individual's social security number shall	1131
redact, encrypt, or truncate the social security number from	1132
that document.	1133
(3) Divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section do not apply	1134
to documents that are only accessible through the internet with	1135
a password.	1136
(C)(1) An individual may request that a public office or a	1137
person responsible for a public office's public records redact	1138
personal information of that individual from any record made	1139
available to the general public on the internet. An individual	1140
who makes a request for redaction pursuant to this division	1141
shall make the request in writing on a form developed by the	1142
attorney general and shall specify the personal information to	1143
be redacted and provide any information that identifies the	1144
location of that personal information within a document that	1145

contains that personal information.

- (2) Upon receiving a request for a redaction pursuant to 1147 division (C)(1) of this section, a public office or a person 1148 responsible for a public office's public records shall act 1149 within five business days in accordance with the request to 1150 redact the personal information of the individual from any 1151 record made available to the general public on the internet, if 1152 practicable. If a redaction is not practicable, the public 1153 office or person responsible for the public office's public 1154 1155 records shall verbally or in writing within five business days after receiving the written request explain to the individual 1156 why the redaction is impracticable. 1157
- (3) The attorney general shall develop a form to be used

 by an individual to request a redaction pursuant to division (C)

 (1) of this section. The form shall include a place to provide

 any information that identifies the location of the personal

 information to be redacted.

 1162
- (D) (1) A peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 1163 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1164 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1165 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1166 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1167 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1168 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1169 enforcement officer may request that a public office other than 1170 a county auditor or a person responsible for the public records 1171 of a public office other than a county auditor redact the 1172 address of the person making the request from any record made 1173 available to the general public on the internet that includes 1174 peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 1175

1206

prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney,	1176
correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter,	1177
EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician	1178
advisory board of an emergency medical service organization,	1179
state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of	1180
criminal identification and investigation, or federal law	1181
enforcement officer residential and familial information of the	1182
person making the request. A person who makes a request for a	1183
redaction pursuant to this division shall make the request in	1184
writing and on a form developed by the attorney general.	1185
(2) Upon receiving a written request for a redaction	1186
pursuant to division (D)(1) of this section, a public office	1187
other than a county auditor or a person responsible for the	1188
public records of a public office other than a county auditor	1189
shall act within five business days in accordance with the	1190
request to redact the address of the peace officer, parole	1191
officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney,	1192
assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, youth	1193
services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or member	1194
of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency	1195
medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee,	1196
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	1197
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer making the	1198
request from any record made available to the general public on	1199
the internet that includes peace officer, parole officer,	1200
probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant	1201
prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, youth services	1202
employee, firefighter, EMT, <u>medical director or member of a</u>	1203
cooperating physician advisory hoard of an emergency medical	1204

service organization, state board of pharmacy employee,

investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and

investigation, or federal law enforcement officer residential	1207
and familial information of the person making the request, if	1208
practicable. If a redaction is not practicable, the public	1209
office or person responsible for the public office's public	1210
records shall verbally or in writing within five business days	1211
after receiving the written request explain to the peace	1212
officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting	1213
attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee,	1214
youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or	1215
member of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency	1216
medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee,	1217
investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	1218
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer why the	1219
redaction is impracticable.	1220

(3) Except as provided in this section and section 319.28 1221 of the Revised Code, a public office other than an employer of a 1222 peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 1223 prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1224 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1225 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician_ 1226 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1227 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1228 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1229 enforcement officer or a person responsible for the public 1230 records of the employer is not required to redact the 1231 residential and familial information of the peace officer, 1232 parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting 1233 attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, 1234 youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, medical director or 1235 member of a cooperating physician advisory board of an emergency 1236 medical service organization, state board of pharmacy employee, 1237

investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and	1238
investigation, or federal law enforcement officer from other	1239
records maintained by the public office.	1240

- (4) The attorney general shall develop a form to be used 1241 by a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, 1242 prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1243 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1244 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1245 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1246 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1247 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law 1248 enforcement officer to request a redaction pursuant to division 1249 (D)(1) of this section. The form shall include a place to 1250 provide any information that identifies the location of the 1251 address of a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, 1252 bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, 1253 correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter, 1254 EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician 1255 advisory board of an emergency medical service organization, 1256 state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of 1257 1258 criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer to be redacted. 1259
- (E)(1) If a public office or a person responsible for a 1260 public office's public records becomes aware that an electronic 1261 record of that public office that is made available to the 1262 general public on the internet contains an individual's social 1263 security number that was mistakenly not redacted, encrypted, or 1264 truncated as required by division (B)(1) or (2) of this section, 1265 the public office or person responsible for the public office's 1266 public records shall redact, encrypt, or truncate the 1267 individual's social security number within a reasonable period 1268

of	time.	12	69

(2) A public office or a person responsible for a public	1270
office's public records is not liable in damages in a civil	1271
action for any harm an individual allegedly sustains as a result	1272
of the inclusion of that individual's personal information on	1273
any record made available to the general public on the internet	1274
or any harm a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer,	1275
bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney,	1276
correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter,	1277
EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician	1278
advisory board of an emergency medical service organization,	1279
state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of	1280
criminal identification and investigation, or federal law	1281
enforcement officer sustains as a result of the inclusion of the	1282
address of the peace officer, parole officer, probation officer,	1283
bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney,	1284
correctional employee, youth services employee, firefighter,	1285
EMT, medical director or member of a cooperating physician	1286
advisory board of an emergency medical service organization,	1287
state board of pharmacy employee, investigator of the bureau of	1288
criminal identification and investigation, or federal law	1289
enforcement officer on any record made available to the general	1290
public on the internet in violation of this section unless the	1291
public office or person responsible for the public office's	1292
public records acted with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in	1293
a wanton or reckless manner or division (A)(6)(a) or (c) of	1294
section 2744.03 of the Revised Code applies.	1295

Sec. 1751.68. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Cost-sharing" means the cost to an enrollee under an 1297 individual or group health insuring corporation policy, 1298

contract, or agreement according to any coverage limit,	1299
copayment, coinsurance, deductible, or other out-of-pocket	1300
expense requirements imposed by the policy, contract, or	1301
agreement.	1302
(2) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of	1303
the Revised Code.	1304
(3) "Medication synchronization" means a pharmacy service	1305
that synchronizes the filling or refilling of prescriptions in a	1306
manner that allows the dispensed drugs to be obtained on the	1307
same date each month.	1308
(4) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section	1309
4729.01 of the Revised Code.	1310
(5) "Prescription" means a written, electronic, or oral	1311
order issued by a prescriber for drugs or combinations or	1312
mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular individual.	1313
(B) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the Revised Code,	1314
each health insuring corporation policy, contract, or agreement	1315
that provides prescription drug coverage shall provide for	1316
medication synchronization for an enrollee if all of the	1317
following conditions are met:	1318
(1) The enrollee elects to participate in medication	1319
synchronization;	1320
(2) The enrollee, the prescriber, and a pharmacist at a	1321
network pharmacy agree that medication synchronization is in the	1322
best interest of the enrollee;	1323
(3) The prescription drug to be included in the medication	1324
synchronization meets the requirements of division (C) of this	1325
section.	1326

(C) To be eligible for inclusion in medication	1327
synchronization for an enrollee, a prescription drug must meet	1328
all of the following requirements:	1329
(1) Be covered by the policy, contract, or agreement;	1330
(2) Be prescribed for the treatment and management of a	1331
chronic disease or condition and be subject to refills;	1332
(3) Satisfy all relevant prior authorization criteria;	1333
(4) Not have quantity limits, dose optimization criteria,	1334
or other requirements that would be violated if synchronized;	1335
(5) Not have special handling or sourcing needs, as	1336
determined by the policy, contract, or agreement, that require a	1337
single, designated pharmacy to fill or refill the prescription;	1338
(6) Be formulated so that the quantity or amount dispensed	1339
can be effectively divided in order to achieve synchronization;	1340
(7) Not be a schedule II controlled substance, opiate	1341
opioid analgesic, or benzodiazepine, as those terms are defined	1342
in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	1343
(D)(1) To provide for medication synchronization under	1344
division (B) of this section, a policy, contract, or agreement	1345
shall authorize coverage of a prescription drug subject to	1346
medication synchronization when the drug is dispensed in a	1347
quantity or amount that is less than a thirty-day supply.	1348
(2) The requirement of division (D)(1) of this section	1349
applies only once for each prescription drug subject to	1350
medication synchronization for the same enrollee, except when	1351
either of the following occurs:	1352
(a) The prescriber changes the dosage or frequency of	1353

administration of the prescription drug subject to medication	1354
synchronization.	1355
(b) The prescriber prescribes a different drug.	1356
(E)(1) A policy, contract, or agreement that provides for	1357
medication synchronization under division (B) of this section	1358
shall permit and apply a prorated daily cost-sharing rate for a	1359
supply of a prescription drug subject to medication	1360
synchronization that is dispensed at a network pharmacy.	1361
(2) Division (E)(1) of this section does not require a	1362
policy, contract, or agreement to waive any cost-sharing	1363
requirement in its entirety.	1364
(F) A policy, contract, or agreement that provides for	1365
medication synchronization under division (B) of this section	1366
shall not use payment structures that incorporate dispensing	1367
fees that are determined by calculating the days' supply of	1368
drugs dispensed. Dispensing fees shall be based exclusively on	1369
the total number of prescriptions that are filled or refilled.	1370
(G) This section does not require a health insuring	1371
corporation to provide to a network pharmacy or a pharmacist at	1372
a network pharmacy any monetary or other financial incentive for	1373
the purpose of encouraging the pharmacy or pharmacist to	1374
recommend medication synchronization to an enrollee.	1375
Sec. 2907.02. (A)(1) No person shall engage in sexual	1376
conduct with another who is not the spouse of the offender or	1377
who is the spouse of the offender but is living separate and	1378
apart from the offender, when any of the following applies:	1379
(a) For the purpose of preventing resistance, the offender	1380
substantially impairs the other person's judgment or control by	1381
administering any drug, intoxicant, or controlled substance to	1382

the other person s	surreptitiously	or by	force,	threat	of	force,	1383
or deception.							1384

- (b) The other person is less than thirteen years of age, 1385 whether or not the offender knows the age of the other person. 1386
- (c) The other person's ability to resist or consent is

 1387
 substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition
 1388
 or because of advanced age, and the offender knows or has
 1389
 reasonable cause to believe that the other person's ability to
 1390
 resist or consent is substantially impaired because of a mental
 1391
 or physical condition or because of advanced age.
 1392
- (2) No person shall engage in sexual conduct with another 1393 when the offender purposely compels the other person to submit 1394 by force or threat of force. 1395
- (B) Whoever violates this section is guilty of rape, a 1396 felony of the first degree. If the offender under division (A) 1397 (1)(a) of this section substantially impairs the other person's 1398 judgment or control by administering any controlled substance 1399 described in a rule adopted under section 3719.41 or 3719.45 of 1400 the Revised Code to the other person surreptitiously or by 1401 force, threat of force, or deception, the prison term imposed 1402 upon the offender shall be one of the prison terms prescribed 1403 for a felony of the first degree in section 2929.14 of the 1404 Revised Code that is not less than five years. Except as 1405 otherwise provided in this division, notwithstanding sections 1406 2929.11 to 2929.14 of the Revised Code, an offender under 1407 division (A)(1)(b) of this section shall be sentenced to a 1408 prison term or term of life imprisonment pursuant to section 1409 2971.03 of the Revised Code. If an offender is convicted of or 1410 pleads guilty to a violation of division (A)(1)(b) of this 1411 section, if the offender was less than sixteen years of age at 1412

1442

1443

the time the offender committed the violation of that division,	1413
and if the offender during or immediately after the commission	1414
of the offense did not cause serious physical harm to the	1415
victim, the victim was ten years of age or older at the time of	1416
the commission of the violation, and the offender has not	1417
previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation of	1418
this section or a substantially similar existing or former law	1419
of this state, another state, or the United States, the court	1420
shall not sentence the offender to a prison term or term of life	1421
imprisonment pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code,	1422
and instead the court shall sentence the offender as otherwise	1423
provided in this division. If an offender under division (A)(1)	1424
(b) of this section previously has been convicted of or pleaded	1425
guilty to violating division (A)(1)(b) of this section or to	1426
violating an existing or former law of this state, another	1427
state, or the United States that is substantially similar to	1428
division (A)(1)(b) of this section, if the offender during or	1429
immediately after the commission of the offense caused serious	1430
physical harm to the victim, or if the victim under division (A)	1431
(1) (b) of this section is less than ten years of age, in lieu of	1432
sentencing the offender to a prison term or term of life	1433
imprisonment pursuant to section 2971.03 of the Revised Code,	1434
the court may impose upon the offender a term of life without	1435
parole. If the court imposes a term of life without parole	1436
pursuant to this division, division (F) of section 2971.03 of	1437
the Revised Code applies, and the offender automatically is	1438
classified a tier III sex offender/child-victim offender, as	1439
described in that division.	1440

(C) A victim need not prove physical resistance to the

(D) Evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual

offender in prosecutions under this section.

activity, opinion evidence of the victim's sexual activity, and	1444
reputation evidence of the victim's sexual activity shall not be	1445
admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the	1446
origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, or the victim's past	1447
sexual activity with the offender, and only to the extent that	1448
the court finds that the evidence is material to a fact at issue	1449
in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does	1450
not outweigh its probative value.	1451

Evidence of specific instances of the defendant's sexual 1452 activity, opinion evidence of the defendant's sexual activity, 1453 and reputation evidence of the defendant's sexual activity shall 1454 not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence 1455 of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, the defendant's 1456 past sexual activity with the victim, or is admissible against 1457 the defendant under section 2945.59 of the Revised Code, and 1458 only to the extent that the court finds that the evidence is 1459 material to a fact at issue in the case and that its 1460 inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its 1461 probative value. 1462

- (E) Prior to taking testimony or receiving evidence of any 1463 sexual activity of the victim or the defendant in a proceeding 1464 under this section, the court shall resolve the admissibility of 1465 the proposed evidence in a hearing in chambers, which shall be 1466 held at or before preliminary hearing and not less than three 1467 days before trial, or for good cause shown during the trial. 1468
- (F) Upon approval by the court, the victim may be

 1469
 represented by counsel in any hearing in chambers or other

 1470
 proceeding to resolve the admissibility of evidence. If the

 1471
 victim is indigent or otherwise is unable to obtain the services

 1472
 of counsel, the court, upon request, may appoint counsel to

 1473

represent the victim without cost to the victim.	1474
(G) It is not a defense to a charge under division (A)(2)	1475
of this section that the offender and the victim were married or	1476
were cohabiting at the time of the commission of the offense.	1477
Sec. 2907.05. (A) No person shall have sexual contact with	1478
another, not the spouse of the offender; cause another, not the	1479
spouse of the offender, to have sexual contact with the	1480
offender; or cause two or more other persons to have sexual	1481
contact when any of the following applies:	1482
(1) The offender purposely compels the other person, or	1483
one of the other persons, to submit by force or threat of force.	1484
(2) For the purpose of preventing resistance, the offender	1485
substantially impairs the judgment or control of the other	1486
person or of one of the other persons by administering any drug,	1487
intoxicant, or controlled substance to the other person	1488
surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception.	1489
(3) The offender knows that the judgment or control of the	1490
other person or of one of the other persons is substantially	1491
impaired as a result of the influence of any drug or intoxicant	1492
administered to the other person with the other person's consent	1493
for the purpose of any kind of medical or dental examination,	1494
treatment, or surgery.	1495
(4) The other person, or one of the other persons, is less	1496
than thirteen years of age, whether or not the offender knows	1497
the age of that person.	1498
(5) The ability of the other person to resist or consent	1499
or the ability of one of the other persons to resist or consent	1500
is substantially impaired because of a mental or physical	1501
condition or because of advanced age, and the offender knows or	1502

has reasonable cause to believe that the ability to resist or	1503
consent of the other person or of one of the other persons is	1504
substantially impaired because of a mental or physical condition	1505
or because of advanced age.	1506

- (B) No person shall knowingly touch the genitalia of 1507 another, when the touching is not through clothing, the other 1508 person is less than twelve years of age, whether or not the 1509 offender knows the age of that person, and the touching is done 1510 with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse 1511 or gratify the sexual desire of any person. 1512
- (C) Whoever violates this section is guilty of gross sexual imposition.
- (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, gross 1515 sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A)(1), 1516 (2), (3), or (5) of this section is a felony of the fourth 1517 degree. If the offender under division (A)(2) of this section 1518 substantially impairs the judgment or control of the other 1519 person or one of the other persons by administering any 1520 controlled substance described in <u>a rule adopted under</u> section 1521 3719.41 or 3719.45 of the Revised Code to the person 1522 surreptitiously or by force, threat of force, or deception, 1523 gross sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A) 1524 (2) of this section is a felony of the third degree. 1525
- (2) Gross sexual imposition committed in violation of 1526 division (A)(4) or (B) of this section is a felony of the third 1527 degree. Except as otherwise provided in this division, for gross 1528 sexual imposition committed in violation of division (A)(4) or 1529 (B) of this section there is a presumption that a prison term 1530 shall be imposed for the offense. The court shall impose on an 1531 offender convicted of gross sexual imposition in violation of 1532

1558

1559

1560

1561

division (A)(4) or (B) of this section a mandatory prison term	1533
equal to one of the prison terms prescribed in section 2929.14	1534
of the Revised Code for a felony of the third degree if either	1535
of the following applies:	1536
(a) Evidence other than the testimony of the victim was	1537
admitted in the case corroborating the violation;	1538
(b) The offender previously was convicted of or pleaded	1539
guilty to a violation of this section, rape, the former offense	1540
of felonious sexual penetration, or sexual battery, and the	1541
victim of the previous offense was less than thirteen years of	1542
age.	1543
(D) A victim need not prove physical resistance to the	1544
offender in prosecutions under this section.	1545
(E) Evidence of specific instances of the victim's sexual	1546
activity, opinion evidence of the victim's sexual activity, and	1547
reputation evidence of the victim's sexual activity shall not be	1548
admitted under this section unless it involves evidence of the	1549
origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, or the victim's past	1550
sexual activity with the offender, and only to the extent that	1551
the court finds that the evidence is material to a fact at issue	1552
in the case and that its inflammatory or prejudicial nature does	1553
not outweigh its probative value.	1554
Evidence of specific instances of the defendant's sexual	1555
activity, opinion evidence of the defendant's sexual activity,	1556
and reputation evidence of the defendant's sexual activity shall	1557

not be admitted under this section unless it involves evidence

of the origin of semen, pregnancy, or disease, the defendant's

past sexual activity with the victim, or is admissible against

the defendant under section 2945.59 of the Revised Code, and

only to the extent that the court finds that the evidence is	1562
material to a fact at issue in the case and that its	1563
inflammatory or prejudicial nature does not outweigh its	1564
probative value.	1565
(F) Prior to taking testimony or receiving evidence of any	1566
sexual activity of the victim or the defendant in a proceeding	1567
under this section, the court shall resolve the admissibility of	1568
the proposed evidence in a hearing in chambers, which shall be	1569
held at or before preliminary hearing and not less than three	1570
days before trial, or for good cause shown during the trial.	1571
(G) Upon approval by the court, the victim may be	1572
represented by counsel in any hearing in chambers or other	1573
proceeding to resolve the admissibility of evidence. If the	1574
victim is indigent or otherwise is unable to obtain the services	1575
of counsel, the court, upon request, may appoint counsel to	1576
represent the victim without cost to the victim.	1577
Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter:	1578
(A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled	1579
substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic,"	1580
"manufacturer," "official written order," "person,"	1581
"pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II,"	1582
"schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler"	1583
have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised	1584
Code.	1585
(B) "Drug dependent person" and "drug of abuse" have the	1586
same meanings as in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code.	1587
(C) "Drug," "dangerous drug," "licensed health	1588
professional authorized to prescribe drugs," and "prescription"	1589
have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised	1590

Code.	1591
(D) "Bulk amount" of a controlled substance means any of	1592
the following:	1593
(1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	1594
included in schedule I, schedule II, or schedule III, with the	1595
exception of controlled substance analogs, marihuana, cocaine,	1596
L.S.D., heroin, and hashish and except as provided in division	1597
(D)(2) or (5) of this section, whichever of the following is	1598
applicable:	1599
(a) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty-	1600
five unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or	1601
substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I opiate	1602
or opium derivative;	1603
(b) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a	1604
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains	1605
any amount of raw or gum opium;	1606
(c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten	1607
unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	1608
that is or contains any amount of a schedule I hallucinogen	1609
other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a	1610
schedule I stimulant or depressant;	1611
(d) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five	1612
times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified	1613
in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,	1614
mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any	1615
amount of a schedule II opiate or opium derivative;	1616
(e) An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit	1617
doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is	1618
or contains any amount of phencyclidine;	1619

1649

(f) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty	1620
grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose	1621
range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of	1622
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or	1623
contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant that is in a	1624
final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the	1625
"Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21	1626
U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the federal drug abuse control	1627
laws, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, that is	1628
or contains any amount of a schedule II depressant substance or	1629
a schedule II hallucinogenic substance;	1630
(g) An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a	1631
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains	1632
any amount of a schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or	1633
isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a	1634
person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act	1635
and the federal drug abuse control laws.	1636
(2) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty	1637
grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose	1638
range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of	1639
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or	1640
contains any amount of a schedule III or IV substance other than	1641
an anabolic steroid or a schedule III opiate or opium	1642
derivative;	1643
(3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five	1644
times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified	1645
in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,	1646
mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any	1647
amount of a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;	1648

(4) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred fifty

milliliters or two hundred fifty grams of a compound, mixture,	1650
preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a	1651
schedule V substance;	1652
(5) An amount agual to an augusting two hundred colid	1653
(5) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred solid	
dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a	1654
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains	1655
any amount of a schedule III anabolic steroid.	1656
(E) "Unit dose" means an amount or unit of a compound,	1657
mixture, or preparation containing a controlled substance that	1658
is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it	1659
is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is	1660
separately administered to or taken by an individual.	1661
(F) "Cultivate" includes planting, watering, fertilizing,	1662
or tilling.	1663
(G) "Drug abuse offense" means any of the following:	1664
(1) A violation of division (A) of section 2913.02 that	1665
constitutes theft of drugs, or a violation of section 2925.02,	1666
2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12,	1667
2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36,	1668
or 2925.37 of the Revised Code;	1669
(2) A violation of an existing or former law of this or	1670
any other state or of the United States that is substantially	1671
equivalent to any section listed in division (G)(1) of this	1672
section;	1673
(3) An offense under an existing or former law of this or	1674
any other state, or of the United States, of which planting,	1675
cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing,	1676
producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring,	1677
possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing	1678

another to use, administering to another, using, or otherwise	1679
dealing with a controlled substance is an element;	1680
(4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or	1681
complicity in committing or attempting to commit any offense	1682
under division $(G)(1)$, (2) , or (3) of this section.	1683
(H) "Felony drug abuse offense" means any drug abuse	1684
offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this	1685
state, any other state, or the United States.	1686
(I) "Harmful intoxicant" does not include beer or	1687
intoxicating liquor but means any of the following:	1688
(1) Any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance the	1689
gas, fumes, or vapor of which when inhaled can induce	1690
intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior,	1691
depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness,	1692
asphyxiation, or other harmful physiological effects, and	1693
includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:	1694
(a) Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model	1695
cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning	1696
fluid, gasoline, or other preparation containing a volatile	1697
organic solvent;	1698
(b) Any aerosol propellant;	1699
(c) Any fluorocarbon refrigerant;	1700
(d) Any anesthetic gas.	1701
(2) Gamma Butyrolactone;	1702
(3) 1,4 Butanediol.	1703
(J) "Manufacture" means to plant, cultivate, harvest,	1704
process, make, prepare, or otherwise engage in any part of the	1705

production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical	1706
synthesis, or compounding, or any combination of the same, and	1707
includes packaging, repackaging, labeling, and other activities	1708
incident to production.	1709
(K) "Possess" or "possession" means having control over a	1710
thing or substance, but may not be inferred solely from mere	1711
access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation	1712
of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found.	1713
(L) "Sample drug" means a drug or pharmaceutical	1714
preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used	1715
without the supervision of a licensed health professional	1716
authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at	1717
one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a	1718
sample by a manufacturer.	1719
(M) "Standard pharmaceutical reference manual" means the	1720
current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references	1721
that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.	1722
(N) "Juvenile" means a person under eighteen years of age.	1723
(O) "Counterfeit controlled substance" means any of the	1724
following:	1725
(1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label	1726
bears, a trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark used	1727
without authorization of the owner of rights to that trademark,	1728
trade name, or identifying mark;	1729
(2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is	1730
represented to be a controlled substance manufactured,	1731
processed, packed, or distributed by a person other than the	1732
person that manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed it;	1733

(3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled	1734
substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different	1735
controlled substance;	1736
(4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a	1737
reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance	1738
because of its similarity in shape, size, and color, or its	1739
markings, labeling, packaging, distribution, or the price for	1740
which it is sold or offered for sale.	1741
(P) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school"	1742
if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a	1743
school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries	1744
of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows	1745
the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school	1746
building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any	1747
school premises.	1748
(Q) "School" means any school operated by a board of	1749
education, any community school established under Chapter 3314.	1750
of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the state	1751
board of education prescribes minimum standards under section	1752
3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any instruction,	1753
extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school	1754
is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is committed.	1755
(R) "School premises" means either of the following:	1756
(1) The parcel of real property on which any school is	1757
situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular	1758
activities, or training provided by the school is being	1759
conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is	1760
committed;	1761

(2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or

leased by a board of education of a school, the governing	1763
authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314.	1764
of the Revised Code, or the governing body of a nonpublic school	1765
for which the state board of education prescribes minimum	1766
standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and on which	1767
some of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training	1768
of the school is conducted, whether or not any instruction,	1769
extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school	1770
is being conducted on the parcel of real property at the time a	1771
criminal offense is committed.	1772

- (S) "School building" means any building in which any of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by the school is being conducted in the school building at the time a criminal offense is committed.
- (T) "Disciplinary counsel" means the disciplinary counsel 1779 appointed by the board of commissioners on grievances and 1780 discipline of the supreme court under the Rules for the 1781 Government of the Bar of Ohio. 1782
- (U) "Certified grievance committee" means a duly constituted and organized committee of the Ohio state bar association or of one or more local bar associations of the state of Ohio that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule V, section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio.
- (V) "Professional license" means any license, permit, 1788 certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary 1789 license, temporary permit, temporary certificate, or temporary 1790 registration that is described in divisions (W)(1) to (36) of 1791 this section and that qualifies a person as a professionally 1792

licensed person.	1793
(W) "Professionally licensed person" means any of the	1794
following:	1795
(1) A person who has obtained a license as a manufacturer	1796
of controlled substances or a wholesaler of controlled	1797
substances under Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code;	1798
(2)—A person who has received a certificate or temporary	1799
certificate as a certified public accountant or who has	1800
registered as a public accountant under Chapter 4701. of the	1801
Revised Code and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that	1802
chapter;	1803
$\frac{(3)}{(2)}$ A person who holds a certificate of qualification	1804
to practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under	1805
Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code;	1806
$\frac{(4)-(3)}{(3)}$ A person who is registered as a landscape	1807
architect under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code or who holds a	1808
permit as a landscape architect issued under that chapter;	1809
(5)— (4) A person licensed under Chapter 4707. of the	1810
Revised Code;	1811
$\frac{(6)-(5)}{(5)}$ A person who has been issued a certificate of	1812
registration as a registered barber under Chapter 4709. of the	1813
Revised Code;	1814
$\frac{(7)-(6)}{(6)}$ A person licensed and regulated to engage in the	1815
business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority,	1816
under authority of Chapter 4710. of the Revised Code;	1817
(8)—(7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's	1818
license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license,	1819
esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced	1820

cosmetologist's license, advanced hair designer's license,	1821
advanced manicurist's license, advanced esthetician's license,	1822
advanced natural hair stylist's license, cosmetology	1823
instructor's license, hair design instructor's license,	1824
manicurist instructor's license, esthetics instructor's license,	1825
natural hair style instructor's license, independent	1826
contractor's license, or tanning facility permit under Chapter	1827
4713. of the Revised Code;	1828
$\frac{(9)}{(8)}$ A person who has been issued a license to practice	1829
dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious intravenous	1830
sedation permit, a limited resident's license, a limited	1831
teaching license, a dental hygienist's license, or a dental	1832
hygienist's teacher's certificate under Chapter 4715. of the	1833
Revised Code;	1834
(10) (9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's	1835
license, a funeral director's license, a funeral home license,	1836
or a crematory license, or who has been registered for an	1837
embalmer's or funeral director's apprenticeship under Chapter	1838
4717. of the Revised Code;	1839
$\frac{(11)-(10)}{(10)}$ A person who has been licensed as a registered	1840
nurse or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate	1841
for the practice of nurse-midwifery under Chapter 4723. of the	1842
Revised Code;	1843
$\frac{(12)-(11)}{}$ A person who has been licensed to practice	1844
optometry or to engage in optical dispensing under Chapter 4725.	1845
of the Revised Code;	1846
$\frac{(13)}{(12)}$ A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under	1847
Chapter 4727. of the Revised Code;	1848
(14) (13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals	1849

dealer under Chapter 4728. of the Revised Code;	1850
(15) (14) A person licensed as a pharmacist, a or pharmacy	1851
intern, a wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or a	1852
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs under Chapter 4729. of	1853
the Revised Code;	1854
(15) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised	1855
Code as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility,	1856
third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs,	1857
wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal	1858
distributor of dangerous drugs;	1859
(16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician	1860
assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;	1861
(17) A person who has been issued a license to practice	1862
medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or	1863
podiatric medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the	1864
Revised Code or has been issued a certificate to practice a	1865
limited branch of medicine under that chapter;	1866
(18) A person licensed as a psychologist or school	1867
psychologist under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code;	1868
(19) A person registered to practice the profession of	1869
engineering or surveying under Chapter 4733. of the Revised	1870
Code;	1871
(20) A person who has been issued a license to practice	1872
chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;	1873
(21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or	1874
real estate salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code;	1875
(22) A person registered as a registered sanitarian under	1876
Chapter 4736. of the Revised Code;	1877

(23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard	1878
under Chapter 4737. of the Revised Code;	1879
(24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage	1880
dealer's license under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code;	1881
(25) A manager who has been ligared to get as a steem	1000
(25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam	1882
engineer under Chapter 4739. of the Revised Code;	1883
(26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary	1884
permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches,	1885
or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under	1886
Chapter 4741. of the Revised Code;	1887
(27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's	1888
or fitter's license or trainee permit under Chapter 4747. of the	1889
Revised Code;	1890
(20) To manage who has been issued a close To close Door	1001
(28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B, or	1891 1892
class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or security guard employee under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code;	1893
security guard emproyee under chapter 4749. Or the Nevised Code,	1093
(29) A person licensed and registered to practice as a	1894
nursing home administrator under Chapter 4751. of the Revised	1895
Code;	1896
(30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language	1897
pathologist or audiologist under Chapter 4753. of the Revised	1898
Code;	1899
(31) A person issued a license as an occupational	1900
therapist or physical therapist under Chapter 4755. of the	1901
Revised Code;	1902
(32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional	1903
clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social	1904
worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and	1905

family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or	1906
registered as a social work assistant under Chapter 4757. of the	1907
Revised Code;	1908
(33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under	1909
Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;	1910
onapoel frest el che nerleca ecae,	1310
(34) A person who has been issued a license or limited	1911
permit to practice respiratory therapy under Chapter 4761. of	1912
the Revised Code;	1913
(35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser	1914
certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code;	1915
(36) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of	1916
the supreme court in compliance with its prescribed and	1917
published rules.	1918
(X) "Cocaine" means any of the following:	1919
(1) A cocaine salt, isomer, or derivative, a salt of a	1920
cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine;	1921
(2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative, or	1922
preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer,	1923
or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative	1924
of ecgonine;	1925
(3) A salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of a	1926
substance identified in division (X)(1) or (2) of this section	1927
that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those	1928
substances, except that the substances shall not include	1929
decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the	1930
extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.	1931
(Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide.	1932

felony of the fifth degree.

(Z) "Hashish" means the resin or a preparation of the	1933
resin contained in marihuana, whether in solid form or in a	1934
liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.	1935
(AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section	1936
3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include	1937
hashish.	1938
(BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a	1939
juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred	1940
feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless	1941
of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether	1942
the offender knows the offense is being committed within one	1943
hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the	1944
juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.	1945
(CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that	1946
a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as	1947
described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised	1948
Code, that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in	1949
order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing	1950
under section 2929.11 of the Revised Code.	1951
(DD) "Major drug offender" has the same meaning as in	1952
section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	1953
(EE) "Minor drug possession offense" means either of the	1954
following:	1955
(1) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as	1956
it existed prior to July 1, 1996;	1957
(2) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as	1958
it exists on and after July 1, 1996, that is a misdemeanor or a	1959

(FF) "Mandatory prison term" has the same meaning as in	1961
section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	1962
(GG) "Adulterate" means to cause a drug to be adulterated	1963
as described in section 3715.63 of the Revised Code.	1964
(HH) "Public premises" means any hotel, restaurant,	1965
tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public	1966
accommodation, business, amusement, or resort.	1967
(II) "Methamphetamine" means methamphetamine, any salt,	1968
isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any	1969
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing	1970
methamphetamine or any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of	1971
methamphetamine.	1972
(JJ) "Lawful prescription" means a prescription that is-	1973
issued for a legitimate medical purpose by a licensed health	1974
professional authorized to prescribe drugs, that is not altered	1975
or forged, and that was not obtained by means of deception or by	1976
the commission of any theft offense.	1977
(KK)—"Deception" and "theft offense" have has the same	1978
meanings meaning as in section 2913.01 of the Revised Code.	1979
Sec. 2925.03. (A) No person shall knowingly do any of the	1980
following:	1981
(1) Sell or offer to sell a controlled substance or a	1982
controlled substance analog;	1983
(2) Prepare for shipment, ship, transport, deliver,	1984
prepare for distribution, or distribute a controlled substance	1985
or a controlled substance analog, when the offender knows or has	1000
	1986
reasonable cause to believe that the controlled substance or a	1986

the offender or another person.	1989
(B) This section does not apply to any of the following:	1990
(1) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals	1991
authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of	1992
pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct is in accordance	1993
with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., and	1994
4741. of the Revised Code;	1995
(2) If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any	1996
person who is conducting or participating in a research project	1997
involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been	1998
approved by the United States food and drug administration;	1999
(3) Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes,	2000
dispenses, or administers for livestock or other nonhuman	2001
species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for	2002
administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman	2003
species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food,	2004
Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301,	2005
as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed,	2006
dispensed, or administered for that purpose in accordance with	2007
that act.	2008
(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is	2009
guilty of one of the following:	2010
(1) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound,	2011
mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or	2012
schedule II, with the exception of marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D.,	2013
heroin, hashish, and controlled substance analogs, whoever	2014
violates division (A) of this section is guilty of aggravated	2015
trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be	2016
determined as follows:	2017

Sub. S. B. No. 229 As Passed by the Senate

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(b),	2018
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, aggravated trafficking in	2019
drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of	2020
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	2021
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	2022

- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(c), 2023

 (d), (e), or (f) of this section, if the offense was committed 2024

 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2025

 aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, 2026

 and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies 2027

 in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 2028
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2029 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount 2030 but is less than five times the bulk amount, aggravated 2031 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and, 2032 except as otherwise provided in this division, there is a 2033 presumption for a prison term for the offense. If aggravated 2034 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree under this 2035 division and if the offender two or more times previously has 2036 been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony drug abuse 2037 offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one 2038 of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the third degree. 2039 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 2040 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2041 vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a 2042 felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a 2043 mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2044 felony of the second degree. 2045
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2046 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the 2047

2059

2060

2061

2062

2063

2064

bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount,	2048
aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second	2049
degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term	2050
one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second	2051
degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range	2052
and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or	2053
in the vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs	2054
is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a	2055
mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a	2056
felony of the first degree.	2057

- (e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the bulk amount but is less than one hundred times the bulk amount and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2066 one hundred times the bulk amount and regardless of whether the 2067 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2068 vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a 2069 felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug 2070 offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 2071 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first 2072 degree. 2073
- (2) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound, 2074 mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, IV, 2075 or V, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 2076 trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be 2077

determined as follows:

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(b), 2079
 (c), (d), or (e) of this section, trafficking in drugs is a 2080
 felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 2081
 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a 2082
 prison term on the offender. 2083
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(c), 2084

 (d), or (e) of this section, if the offense was committed in the 2085

 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2086

 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and 2087

 division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in 2088

 determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 2089
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2090 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount 2091 but is less than five times the bulk amount, trafficking in 2092 drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of 2093 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 2094 whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount 2095 of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2096 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2097 juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, 2098 and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 2099
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2100 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the 2101 bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, 2102 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and there 2103 is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the 2104 amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 2105 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2106 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the 2107

offender.

2136

2137

second degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for	2108
the offense.	2109
(e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the	2110
amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the	2111
bulk amount, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second	2112
degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term	2113
one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second	2114
degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	2115
fifty times the bulk amount and if the offense was committed in	2116
the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	2117
trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the	2118
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison	2119
terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	2120
(3) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or	2121
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing	2122
marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates division (A) of	2123
this section is guilty of trafficking in marihuana. The penalty	2124
for the offense shall be determined as follows:	2125
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3)(b),	2126
(c), (d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section, trafficking in	2127
marihuana is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of	2128
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	2129
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	2130
(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3)(c),	2131
(d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section, if the offense was	2132
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a	2133
juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the fourth	2134
degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code	2135

applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the

- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2138 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred grams 2139 but is less than one thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana is 2140 a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2141 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to 2142 impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug 2143 involved is within that range and if the offense was committed 2144 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2145 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and 2146 division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in 2147 determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 2148
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2149 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams 2150 but is less than five thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana 2151 is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 2152 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to 2153 impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug 2154 involved is within that range and if the offense was committed 2155 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2156 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and 2157 2158 there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 2159
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2160 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five thousand 2161 grams but is less than twenty thousand grams, trafficking in 2162 marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and there is a 2163 presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 2164 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 2165 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2166 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of 2167 the second degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term 2168

shall be imposed for the offense.

- (f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2170 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty thousand 2171 grams but is less than forty thousand grams, trafficking in 2172 marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 2173 impose a mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight 2174 years. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range 2175 and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 2176 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a 2177 2178 felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a 2179 felony of the first degree. 2180
- (q) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2181 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds forty thousand 2182 grams, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second 2183 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 2184 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the second 2185 degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2186 forty thousand grams and if the offense was committed in the 2187 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2188 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the first degree, and 2189 2190 the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2191
- (h) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2192 offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less of marihuana, 2193 trafficking in marihuana is a minor misdemeanor upon a first 2194 offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree upon a subsequent 2195 offense. If the offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less 2196 of marihuana and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of 2197 a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in 2198

marihuana is a misdemeanor of the third degree.	2199
(4) If the drug involved in the violation is cocaine or a	2200
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing cocaine,	2201
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of	2202
trafficking in cocaine. The penalty for the offense shall be	2203
determined as follows:	2204
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(4)(b),	2205
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in	2206
cocaine is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of	2207
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	2208
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	2209
(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(4)(c),	2210
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was	2211
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a	2212
juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the fourth	2213
degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code	2214
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the	2215
offender.	2216
(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the	2217
amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is	2218
less than ten grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a	2219
felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13	2220
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a	2221
prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved	2222
is within that range and if the offense was committed in the	2223
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	2224
trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and	2225
there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	2226

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the

amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is	2228
less than twenty grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a	2229
felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in	2230
this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the	2231
offense. If trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third	2232
degree under this division and if the offender two or more times	2233
previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony	2234
drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison	2235
term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the	2236
third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that	2237
range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a	2238
school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine	2239
is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as	2240
a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a	2241
felony of the second degree.	2242

- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but is less than twenty-seven grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2255 twenty-seven grams but is less than one hundred grams of cocaine 2256 and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 2257 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2258

2287

trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first degree, and the	2259
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison	2260
terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	2261
(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	2262
one hundred grams of cocaine and regardless of whether the	2263
offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the	2264
vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of	2265
the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the	2266
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison	2267
term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	2268
(5) If the drug involved in the violation is L.S.D. or a	2269
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing L.S.D.,	2270
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of	2271
trafficking in L.S.D. The penalty for the offense shall be	2272
determined as follows:	2273
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5)(b),	2274
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in	2275
L.S.D. is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of	2276
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	2277
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	2278
(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5)(c),	2279
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was	2280
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a	2281
juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth	2282
degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code	2283
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the	2284
offender.	2285

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the

amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but

is less than fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or	2288
equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five grams of L.S.D.	2289
in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate	2290
form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth degree,	2291
and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies	2292
in determining whether to impose a prison term for the offense.	2293
If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if	2294
the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the	2295
vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the	2296
third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for	2297
the offense.	2298

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2299 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 2300 but is less than two hundred fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a 2301 solid form or equals or exceeds five grams but is less than 2302 twenty-five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid 2303 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a 2304 felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in 2305 this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the 2306 offense. If trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the third 2307 degree under this division and if the offender two or more times 2308 previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony 2309 drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 2310 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 2311 third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 2312 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 2313 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. 2314 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 2315 a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2316 felony of the second degree. 2317
 - (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the

amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty	2319
unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in	2320
a solid form or equals or exceeds twenty-five grams but is less	2321
than one hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid	2322
extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a	2323
felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a	2324
mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a	2325
felony of the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved	2326
is within that range and if the offense was committed in the	2327
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	2328
trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the	2329
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison	2330
terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	2331

- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2332 one thousand unit doses but is less than five thousand unit 2333 doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one hundred 2334 grams but is less than five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid 2335 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and 2336 regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity 2337 of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in 2338 L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall 2339 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2340 prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2341
- (g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2342 five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or 2343 exceeds five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, 2344 liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and regardless of 2345 whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 2346 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony 2347 of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and 2348 the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum 2349

prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2350 (6) If the drug involved in the violation is heroin or a 2351 compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing heroin, 2352 whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of 2353 trafficking in heroin. The penalty for the offense shall be 2354 determined as follows: 2355 (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(b), 2356 (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in 2357 heroin is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of 2358 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 2359 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 2360 (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(c), 2361 (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was 2362 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2363 juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the fourth 2364 degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 2365 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 2366 offender. 2367 (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2368 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but 2369 is less than fifty unit doses or equals or exceeds one gram but 2370 is less than five grams, trafficking in heroin is a felony of 2371 the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the 2372 Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 2373 term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is 2374 within that range and if the offense was committed in the 2375 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2376 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the third degree, and there 2377

is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2379 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 2380 but is less than one hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds 2381 five grams but is less than ten grams, trafficking in heroin is 2382 a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a 2383 prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved 2384 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 2385 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2386 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the second degree, and 2387 there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 2388
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2389 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred unit 2390 doses but is less than five hundred unit doses or equals or 2391 exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams, trafficking in 2392 heroin is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 2393 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2394 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 2395 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2396 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2397 juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, 2398 and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the 2399 prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2400
- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2401 five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses 2402 or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred 2403 grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the 2404 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2405 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, and the 2406 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 2407 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2408

2420

(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	2409
one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams	2410
and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the	2411
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	2412
trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, the	2413
offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as	2414
a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a	2415
felony of the first degree.	2416
(7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a	2417
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish,	2418

- (7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in hashish. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(7)(b), 2422 (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in 2423 hashish is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of 2424 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 2425 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 2426
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(7)(c), 2427

 (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was 2428 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2429 juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth 2430 degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 2431 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 2432 offender. 2433
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2434 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 2435 less than fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or 2436 exceeds two grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a 2437 liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 2438

trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth degree, and	2439
division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in	2440
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. If	2441
the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the	2442
offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the	2443
vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of	2444
the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the	2445
Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison	2446
term on the offender.	2447

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2448 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty grams but is 2449 less than two hundred fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or 2450 equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams of 2451 hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid 2452 distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the third 2453 degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 2454 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 2455 offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 2456 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 2457 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish 2458 is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption 2459 that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 2460
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2461 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty 2462 grams but is less than one thousand grams of hashish in a solid 2463 form or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than two 2464 hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid 2465 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a 2466 felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that a 2467 prison term shall be imposed for the offense. If the amount of 2468 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2469

committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a	2470
juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second	2471
degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be	2472
imposed for the offense.	2473

- (f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2474 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams 2475 but is less than two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form 2476 or equals or exceeds two hundred grams but is less than four 2477 hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid 2478 2479 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose a 2480 mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight years. If 2481 the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 2482 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2483 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 2484 the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory 2485 prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of 2486 the first degree. 2487
- (g) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2488 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two thousand grams 2489 of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds four hundred 2490 2491 grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 2492 the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory 2493 prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of 2494 the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or 2495 exceeds two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals 2496 or exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid 2497 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and if 2498 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 2499 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 2500

2530

the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory	2501
prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of	2502
the first degree.	2503
(8) If the drug involved in the violation is a controlled	2504
substance analog or compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	2505
that contains a controlled substance analog, whoever violates	2506
division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in a	2507
controlled substance analog. The penalty for the offense shall	2508
be determined as follows:	2509
	2510
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(8)(b),	2510
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in a	2511
controlled substance analog is a felony of the fifth degree, and	2512
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in	2513
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	2514
(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(8)(c),	2515
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was	2516
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a	2517
juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a	2518
felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13	2519
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a	2520
prison term on the offender.	2521
(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the	2522
amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is	2523
	2524
less than twenty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance	
analog is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of	2525
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	2526
whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount	2527
of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was	2528
	2522

committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a

juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a

felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a 2531 prison term for the offense. 2532

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2533 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but 2534 is less than thirty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 2535 analog is a felony of the third degree, and there is a 2536 presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the amount of 2537 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2538 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2539 2540 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption for a 2541 prison term for the offense. 2542
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 2543 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds thirty grams but 2544 is less than forty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 2545 analog is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 2546 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2547 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 2548 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 2549 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 2550 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 2551 2552 felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 2553 felony of the first degree. 2554
- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2555 forty grams but is less than fifty grams and regardless of 2556 whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 2557 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in a controlled 2558 substance analog is a felony of the first degree, and the court 2559 shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 2560

prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

- (g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 2562 fifty grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed 2563 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 2564 trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the 2565 first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the 2566 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison 2567 term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 2568
- 2569 (D) In addition to any prison term authorized or required by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 and 2929.14 2570 of the Revised Code, and in addition to any other sanction 2571 imposed for the offense under this section or sections 2929.11 2572 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences an 2573 offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to a violation of 2574 division (A) of this section may suspend the driver's or 2575 commercial driver's license or permit of the offender in 2576 accordance with division (G) of this section. However, if the 2577 offender pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation of 2578 section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar 2579 municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United 2580 States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the 2581 2582 violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit in accordance with 2583 division (G) of this section. If applicable, the court also 2584 shall do the following: 2585
- (1) If the violation of division (A) of this section is a 2586 felony of the first, second, or third degree, the court shall 2587 impose upon the offender the mandatory fine specified for the 2588 offense under division (B)(1) of section 2929.18 of the Revised 2589 Code unless, as specified in that division, the court determines 2590

2607

that the offender is indigent. Except as otherwise provided in	2591
division (H)(1) of this section, a mandatory fine or any other	2592
fine imposed for a violation of this section is subject to	2593
division (F) of this section. If a person is charged with a	2594
violation of this section that is a felony of the first, second,	2595
or third degree, posts bail, and forfeits the bail, the clerk of	2596
the court shall pay the forfeited bail pursuant to divisions (D)	2597
(1) and (F) of this section, as if the forfeited bail was a fine	2598
imposed for a violation of this section. If any amount of the	2599
forfeited bail remains after that payment and if a fine is	2600
imposed under division (H)(1) of this section, the clerk of the	2601
court shall pay the remaining amount of the forfeited bail	2602
pursuant to divisions (H)(2) and (3) of this section, as if that	2603
remaining amount was a fine imposed under division (H)(1) of	2604
this section.	2605

- (2) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 of the Revised Code.
- (E) When a person is charged with the sale of or offer to 2609 sell a bulk amount or a multiple of a bulk amount of a 2610 controlled substance, the jury, or the court trying the accused, 2611 shall determine the amount of the controlled substance involved 2612 at the time of the offense and, if a guilty verdict is returned, 2613 shall return the findings as part of the verdict. In any such 2614 case, it is unnecessary to find and return the exact amount of 2615 the controlled substance involved, and it is sufficient if the 2616 finding and return is to the effect that the amount of the 2617 controlled substance involved is the requisite amount, or that 2618 the amount of the controlled substance involved is less than the 2619 requisite amount. 2620

(F)(1) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section	2621
3719.21 of the Revised Code and except as provided in division	2622
(H) of this section, the clerk of the court shall pay any	2623
mandatory fine imposed pursuant to division (D)(1) of this	2624
section and any fine other than a mandatory fine that is imposed	2625
for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A) or (B)	2626
(5) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code to the county,	2627
township, municipal corporation, park district, as created	2628
pursuant to section 511.18 or 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or	2629
state law enforcement agencies in this state that primarily were	2630
responsible for or involved in making the arrest of, and in	2631
prosecuting, the offender. However, the clerk shall not pay a	2632
mandatory fine so imposed to a law enforcement agency unless the	2633
agency has adopted a written internal control policy under	2634
division (F)(2) of this section that addresses the use of the	2635
fine moneys that it receives. Each agency shall use the	2636
mandatory fines so paid to subsidize the agency's law	2637
enforcement efforts that pertain to drug offenses, in accordance	2638
with the written internal control policy adopted by the	2639
recipient agency under division (F)(2) of this section.	2640

(2) Prior to receiving any fine moneys under division (F) 2641 (1) of this section or division (B) of section 2925.42 of the 2642 Revised Code, a law enforcement agency shall adopt a written 2643 internal control policy that addresses the agency's use and 2644 disposition of all fine moneys so received and that provides for 2645 the keeping of detailed financial records of the receipts of 2646 those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of 2647 those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type 2648 of expenditure. The policy shall not provide for or permit the 2649 identification of any specific expenditure that is made in an 2650 ongoing investigation. All financial records of the receipts of 2651

2679

2680

those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type	2653
of expenditure by an agency are public records open for	2654
inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	2655
Additionally, a written internal control policy adopted under	2656
this division is such a public record, and the agency that	2657
adopted it shall comply with it.	2658
(3) As used in division (F) of this section:	2659
(a) "Law enforcement agencies" includes, but is not	2660
limited to, the state board of pharmacy and the office of a	2661
prosecutor.	2662
(b) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section	2663
2935.01 of the Revised Code.	2664
(G)(1) If the sentencing court suspends the offender's	2665
driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under division	2666
(D) of this section or any other provision of this chapter, the	2667
court shall suspend the license, by order, for not more than	2668
five years. If an offender's driver's or commercial driver's	2669
license or permit is suspended pursuant to this division, the	2670
offender, at any time after the expiration of two years from the	2671
day on which the offender's sentence was imposed or from the day	2672
on which the offender finally was released from a prison term	2673
under the sentence, whichever is later, may file a motion with	2674
the sentencing court requesting termination of the suspension;	2675
upon the filing of such a motion and the court's finding of good	2676
cause for the termination, the court may terminate the	2677
suspension.	2678

(2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of

the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit

those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of

under this section prior to the effective date of this amendment	2681
September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court	2682
requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an	2683
offender who pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation	2684
of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially	2685
similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the	2686
United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as	2687
the violation for which the offender's license or permit was	2688
suspended under this section shall not file such a motion.	2689

Upon the filing of a motion under division (G)(2) of this 2690 section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate 2691 the suspension.

- (H)(1) In addition to any prison term authorized or 2693 required by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 2694 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code, in addition to any other 2695 penalty or sanction imposed for the offense under this section 2696 or sections 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, and in 2697 addition to the forfeiture of property in connection with the 2698 offense as prescribed in Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code, the 2699 court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads 2700 quilty to a violation of division (A) of this section may impose 2701 upon the offender an additional fine specified for the offense 2702 in division (B)(4) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code. A 2703 fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section is not 2704 subject to division (F) of this section and shall be used solely 2705 for the support of one or more eligible community addiction 2706 services providers in accordance with divisions (H)(2) and (3) 2707 of this section. 2708
- (2) The court that imposes a fine under division (H)(1) of 2709 this section shall specify in the judgment that imposes the fine 2710

one or more eligible community addiction services providers for	2711
the support of which the fine money is to be used. No community	2712
addiction services provider shall receive or use money paid or	2713
collected in satisfaction of a fine imposed under division (H)	2714
(1) of this section unless the services provider is specified in	2715
the judgment that imposes the fine. No community addiction	2716
services provider shall be specified in the judgment unless the	2717
services provider is an eligible community addiction services	2718
provider and, except as otherwise provided in division (H)(2) of	2719
this section, unless the services provider is located in the	2720
county in which the court that imposes the fine is located or in	2721
a county that is immediately contiguous to the county in which	2722
that court is located. If no eligible community addiction	2723
services provider is located in any of those counties, the	2724
judgment may specify an eligible community addiction services	2725
provider that is located anywhere within this state.	2726

- (3) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 2727 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the court shall pay 2728 any fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section to the 2729 eligible community addiction services provider specified 2730 pursuant to division (H)(2) of this section in the judgment. The 2731 eligible community addiction services provider that receives the 2732 fine moneys shall use the moneys only for the alcohol and drug 2733 addiction services identified in the application for 2734 certification of services under section 5119.36 of the Revised 2735 Code or in the application for a license under section 5119.391 2736 of the Revised Code filed with the department of mental health 2737 and addiction services by the community addiction services 2738 provider specified in the judgment. 2739
- (4) Each community addiction services provider that 2740 receives in a calendar year any fine moneys under division (H) 2741

(3) of this section shall file an annual report covering that	2742
calendar year with the court of common pleas and the board of	2743
county commissioners of the county in which the services	2744
provider is located, with the court of common pleas and the	2745
board of county commissioners of each county from which the	2746
services provider received the moneys if that county is	2747
different from the county in which the services provider is	2748
located, and with the attorney general. The community addiction	2749
services provider shall file the report no later than the first	2750
day of March in the calendar year following the calendar year in	2751
which the services provider received the fine moneys. The report	2752
shall include statistics on the number of persons served by the	2753
community addiction services provider, identify the types of	2754
alcohol and drug addiction services provided to those persons,	2755
and include a specific accounting of the purposes for which the	2756
fine moneys received were used. No information contained in the	2757
report shall identify, or enable a person to determine the	2758
identity of, any person served by the community addiction	2759
services provider. Each report received by a court of common	2760
pleas, a board of county commissioners, or the attorney general	2761
is a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of	2762
the Revised Code.	2763

- (5) As used in divisions (H)(1) to (5) of this section:
- (a) "Community addiction services provider" and "alcohol 2765 and drug addiction services" have the same meanings as in 2766 section 5119.01 of the Revised Code. 2767
- (b) "Eligible community addiction services provider" means 2768
 a community addiction services provider, as defined in section 2769
 5119.01 of the Revised Code, or a community addiction services 2770
 provider that maintains a methadone treatment program licensed 2771

under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code.	2772
(I) As used in this section, "drug" includes any substance	2773
that is represented to be a drug.	2774
(J) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of	2775
trafficking in a controlled substance analog under division (C)	2776
(8) of this section that the person charged with violating that	2777
offense sold or offered to sell, or prepared for shipment,	2778
shipped, transported, delivered, prepared for distribution, or	2779
distributed an item described in division $\frac{\text{(HII)}}{\text{(Z)}}$ (2)(a), (b), or	2780
(c) of section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	2781
Sec. 2925.09. (A) No person shall administer, dispense,	2782
distribute, manufacture, possess, sell, or use any drug, other	2783
than a controlled substance, that is not approved by the United	2784
States food and drug administration, or the United States	2785
department of agriculture, unless one of the following applies:	2786
(1) The United States food and drug administration has	2787
approved an application for investigational use in accordance	2788
with the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040	2789
(1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the drug is used only	2790
for the approved investigational use;	2791
(2) The United States department of agriculture has	2792
approved an application for investigational use in accordance	2793
with the federal "Virus-Serum-Toxin Act," 37 Stat. 832 (1913),	2794
21 U.S.C.A. 151, as amended, and the drug is used only for the	2795
approved investigational use;	2796
(3) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	2797
drugs, other than a veterinarian, prescribes or combines two or	2798
more drugs as a single product for medical purposes;	2799
(4) A pharmacist, pursuant to a prescription, compounds	2800

and dispenses two or more drugs as a single product for medical	2801
purposes.	2802
(B)(1) As used in this division, "dangerous drug,"	2803
"prescription," "sale at retail," <u>"manufacturer of dangerous"</u>	2804
drugs," "outsourcing facility," "third-party logistics	2805
provider," "repackager of dangerous drugs," wholesale	2806
distributor of dangerous drugs," and "terminal distributor of	2807
dangerous drugs," have the same meanings as in section 4729.01	2808
of the Revised Code.	2809
(2) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section,	2810
no person shall administer, dispense, distribute, manufacture,	2811
possess, sell, or use any dangerous drug to or for livestock or	2812
any animal that is generally used for food or in the production	2813
of food, unless the drug is prescribed by a licensed	2814
veterinarian by prescription or other written order and the drug	2815
is used in accordance with the veterinarian's order or	2816
direction.	2817
(3) Division (B)(2) of this section does not apply to a	2818
registered licensed manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing	2819
facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager of	2820
dangerous drugs, wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, a-	2821
$\frac{1icensed}{or}$ terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, or to	2822
person who possesses, possesses for sale, or sells, at retail, a	2823
drug in accordance with Chapters 3719., 4729., or 4741. of the	2824
Revised Code.	2825
(C) Whoever violates division (A) or (B)(2) of this	2826
section is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree on a first	2827
offense and of a felony of the fourth degree on each subsequent	2828
offense.	2829

Sec. 2925.11. (A) No person shall knowingly obtain,	2830
possess, or use a controlled substance or a controlled substance	2831
analog.	2832
(B) (1) This section does not apply to any of the	2833
following:	2834
(a) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals	2835
authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of	2836
pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct was in accordance	2837
with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., and	2838
4741. of the Revised Code;	2839
(b) If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any	2840
person who is conducting or participating in a research project	2841
involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been	2842
approved by the United States food and drug administration;	2843
(c) Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes,	2844
dispenses, or administers for livestock or other nonhuman	2845
species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for	2846
administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman	2847
species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food,	2848
Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301,	2849
as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed,	2850
dispensed, or administered for that purpose in accordance with	2851
that act;	2852
(d) Any person who obtained the controlled substance	2853
pursuant to a lawful prescription issued by a licensed health	2854
professional authorized to prescribe drugs if the prescription	2855
was issued for a legitimate medical purpose and not altered,	2856
forged, or obtained through deception or commission of a theft	2857
offense.	2858

As used in division (B)(1)(d) of this section, "deception"	2859
and "theft offense" have the same meanings as in section 2913.01	2860
of the Revised Code.	2861
(2)(a) As used in division (B)(2) of this section:	2862
(i) "Community addiction services provider" has the same	2863
meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.	2864
(ii) "Community control sanction" and "drug treatment	2865
program" have the same meanings as in section 2929.01 of the	2866
Revised Code.	2867
(iii) "Health care facility" has the same meaning as in	2868
section 2919.16 of the Revised Code.	2869
(iv) "Minor drug possession offense" means a violation of	2870
this section that is a misdemeanor or a felony of the fifth	2871
degree.	2872
(v) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning	2873
as in section 2967.28 of the Revised Code.	2874
(vi) "Peace officer" has the same meaning as in section	2875
2935.01 of the Revised Code.	2876
(vii) "Public agency" has the same meaning as in section	2877
2930.01 of the Revised Code.	2878
(viii) "Qualified individual" means a person who is not on	2879
community control or post-release control and is a person acting	2880
in good faith who seeks or obtains medical assistance for	2881
another person who is experiencing a drug overdose, a person who	2882
experiences a drug overdose and who seeks medical assistance for	2883
that overdose, or a person who is the subject of another person	2884
seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose as	2885
described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section.	2886

(ix) "Seek or obtain medical assistance" includes, but is	2887
not limited to making a $9-1-1$ call, contacting in person or by	2888
telephone call an on-duty peace officer, or transporting or	2889
presenting a person to a health care facility.	2890
(b) Subject to division (B)(2)(f) of this section, a	2891
qualified individual shall not be arrested, charged, prosecuted,	2892
convicted, or penalized pursuant to this chapter for a minor	2893
drug possession offense if all of the following apply:	2894
aray possession offense if all of the following apply.	2031
(i) The evidence of the obtaining, possession, or use of	2895
the controlled substance or controlled substance analog that	2896
would be the basis of the offense was obtained as a result of	2897
the qualified individual seeking the medical assistance or	2898
experiencing an overdose and needing medical assistance.	2899
(ii) Subject to division (B)(2)(g) of this section, within	2900
thirty days after seeking or obtaining the medical assistance,	2901
the qualified individual seeks and obtains a screening and	2902
receives a referral for treatment from a community addiction	2903
services provider or a properly credentialed addiction treatment	2904
professional.	2905
(iii) Subject to division (B)(2)(g) of this section, the	2906
qualified individual who obtains a screening and receives a	2907
referral for treatment under division (B)(2)(b)(ii) of this	2908
section, upon the request of any prosecuting attorney, submits	2909
documentation to the prosecuting attorney that verifies that the	2910
qualified individual satisfied the requirements of that	2911
division. The documentation shall be limited to the date and	2912
time of the screening obtained and referral received.	2913
(c) If a person is found to be in violation of any	2914

community control sanction and if the violation is a result of

2944

either of the following, the court shall first consider ordering	2916
the person's participation or continued participation in a drug	2917
treatment program or mitigating the penalty specified in section	2918
2929.13, 2929.15, or 2929.25 of the Revised Code, whichever is	2919
applicable, after which the court has the discretion either to	2920
order the person's participation or continued participation in a	2921
drug treatment program or to impose the penalty with the	2922
mitigating factor specified in any of those applicable sections:	2923
(i) Seeking or obtaining medical assistance in good faith	2924
for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose;	2925
(ii) Experiencing a drug overdose and seeking medical	2926
assistance for that overdose or being the subject of another	2927
person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose	2928
as described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section.	2929
(d) If a person is found to be in violation of any post-	2930
release control sanction and if the violation is a result of	2931
either of the following, the court or the parole board shall	2932
first consider ordering the person's participation or continued	2933
participation in a drug treatment program or mitigating the	2934
penalty specified in section 2929.141 or 2967.28 of the Revised	2935
Code, whichever is applicable, after which the court or the	2936
parole board has the discretion either to order the person's	2937
participation or continued participation in a drug treatment	2938
program or to impose the penalty with the mitigating factor	2939
specified in either of those applicable sections:	2940
(i) Seeking or obtaining medical assistance in good faith	2941
for another person who is experiencing a drug overdose;	2942

(ii) Experiencing a drug overdose and seeking medical

assistance for that emergency or being the subject of another

person seeking or obtaining medical assistance for that overdose	2945
as described in division (B)(2)(b) of this section.	2946
(e) Nothing in division (B)(2)(b) of this section shall be	2947
construed to do any of the following:	2948
(i) Limit the admissibility of any evidence in connection	2949
with the investigation or prosecution of a crime with regards to	2950
a defendant who does not qualify for the protections of division	2951
(B)(2)(b) of this section or with regards to any crime other	2952
than a minor drug possession offense committed by a person who	2953
qualifies for protection pursuant to division (B)(2)(b) of this	2954
section for a minor drug possession offense;	2955
(ii) Limit any seizure of evidence or contraband otherwise	2956
permitted by law;	2957
(iii) Limit or abridge the authority of a peace officer to	2958
detain or take into custody a person in the course of an	2959
investigation or to effectuate an arrest for any offense except	2960
as provided in that division;	2961
(iv) Limit, modify, or remove any immunity from liability	2962
available pursuant to law in effect prior to-the effective date-	2963
of this amendment September 13, 2016, to any public agency or to	2964
an employee of any public agency.	2965
(f) Division (B)(2)(b) of this section does not apply to	2966
any person who twice previously has been granted an immunity	2967
under division (B)(2)(b) of this section. No person shall be	2968
granted an immunity under division (B)(2)(b) of this section	2969
more than two times.	2970
(g) Nothing in this section shall compel any qualified	2971
individual to disclose protected health information in a way	2972
that conflicts with the requirements of the "Health Insurance	2973

Portability and Accountability Act of 1996," 104 Pub. L. No.	2974
191, 110 Stat. 2021, 42 U.S.C. 1320d et seq., as amended, and	2975
regulations promulgated by the United States department of	2976
health and human services to implement the act or the	2977
requirements of 42 C.F.R. Part 2.	2978
(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is	2979
guilty of one of the following:	2980
(1) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound,	2981
mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or II,	2982
with the exception of marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D., heroin,	2983
hashish, and controlled substance analogs, whoever violates	2984
division (A) of this section is guilty of aggravated possession	2985
of drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as	2986
follows:	2987
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(b),	2988
(c), (d), or (e) of this section, aggravated possession of drugs	2989
is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section	2990
2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to	2991
impose a prison term on the offender.	2992
(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	2993
the bulk amount but is less than five times the bulk amount,	2994
aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the third degree,	2995
and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	2996
(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	2997
five times the bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk	2998
amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of the second	2999
degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term	3000
one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second	3001
degree.	3002

3031

(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3003
fifty times the bulk amount but is less than one hundred times	3004
the bulk amount, aggravated possession of drugs is a felony of	3005
the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory	3006
prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of	3007
the first degree.	3008
(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3009
one hundred times the bulk amount, aggravated possession of	3010
drugs is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major	3011
drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison	3012
term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the	3013
first degree.	3014
(2) If the drug involved in the violation is a compound,	3015
mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, IV,	3016
or V, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of	3017
possession of drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be	3018
determined as follows:	3019
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(b),	3020
(c), or (d) of this section, possession of drugs is a	3021
misdemeanor of the first degree or, if the offender previously	3022
has been convicted of a drug abuse offense, a felony of the	3023
fifth degree.	3024
(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3025
the bulk amount but is less than five times the bulk amount,	3026
possession of drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and	3027
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in	3028
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	3029

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds

five times the bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk

amount, possession of drugs is a felony of the third degree, and	3032
there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	3033
(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3034
fifty times the bulk amount, possession of drugs is a felony of	3035
the second degree, and the court shall impose upon the offender	3036
as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed	3037
for a felony of the second degree.	3037
101 a lelony of the second degree.	3030
(3) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or	3039
a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing	3040
marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates division (A) of	3041
this section is guilty of possession of marihuana. The penalty	3042
for the offense shall be determined as follows:	3043
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3)(b),	3044
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, possession of	3045
marihuana is a minor misdemeanor.	3046
marinaana 15 a minor misaamaaner.	3010
(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3047
one hundred grams but is less than two hundred grams, possession	3048
of marihuana is a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.	3049
(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3050
two hundred grams but is less than one thousand grams,	3051
possession of marihuana is a felony of the fifth degree, and	3052
division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in	3053
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	3054
(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3055
one thousand grams but is less than five thousand grams,	3056
possession of marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and	3057
division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in	3058
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	3059
(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3060

five thousand grams but is less than twenty thousand grams,	3061
possession of marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and	3062
there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for	3063
the offense.	3064
(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3065
twenty thousand grams but is less than forty thousand grams,	3066
possession of marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and	3067
the court shall impose a mandatory prison term of five, six,	3068
seven, or eight years.	3069
(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3070
forty thousand grams, possession of marihuana is a felony of the	3071
second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison	3072
term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the	3073
second degree.	3074
(4) If the drug involved in the violation is cocaine or a	3075
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing cocaine,	3076
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of	3077
possession of cocaine. The penalty for the offense shall be	3078
determined as follows:	3079
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(4)(b),	3080
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of cocaine is	3081
a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section	3082
2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to	3083
impose a prison term on the offender.	3084
(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3085
five grams but is less than ten grams of cocaine, possession of	3086
cocaine is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of	3087
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	3088
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	3089

3111

3112

3113

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3090
ten grams but is less than twenty grams of cocaine, possession	3091
of cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and, except as	3092
otherwise provided in this division, there is a presumption for	3093
a prison term for the offense. If possession of cocaine is a	3094
felony of the third degree under this division and if the	3095
offender two or more times previously has been convicted of or	3096
pleaded guilty to a felony drug abuse offense, the court shall	3097
impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms	3098
prescribed for a felony of the third degree.	3099

- (d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3100 twenty grams but is less than twenty-seven grams of cocaine, 3101 possession of cocaine is a felony of the second degree, and the 3102 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 3103 terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree. 3104
- (e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds

 twenty-seven grams but is less than one hundred grams of

 cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the first degree,

 and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the

 prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

 3103
- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred grams of cocaine, possession of cocaine is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (5) If the drug involved in the violation is L.S.D.,
 whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of
 possession of L.S.D. The penalty for the offense shall be
 determined as follows:

 3118

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5)(b),

 (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of L.S.D. is a

 felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13

 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a

 3122

 prison term on the offender.

 3123
- (b) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds ten 3124 unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a 3125 solid form or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five 3126 grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or 3127 liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the 3128 3129 fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 3130 term on the offender. 3131
- (c) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds

 fifty unit doses, but is less than two hundred fifty unit doses

 of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds five grams but is

 less than twenty-five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate,

 liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D.

 is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for

 a prison term for the offense.

 3132
- (d) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds two 3139 hundred fifty unit doses but is less than one thousand unit 3140 doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds twenty-five 3141 grams but is less than one hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid 3142 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 3143 possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the second degree, and the 3144 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 3145 terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree. 3146
- (e) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds one 3147 thousand unit doses but is less than five thousand unit doses of 3148

L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one hundred grams	3149
-	
but is less than five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid	3150
concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form,	3151
possession of L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the	3152
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison	3153
terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	3154
(f) If the amount of L.S.D. involved equals or exceeds	3155
five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or	3156
exceeds five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate,	3157
liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of L.S.D.	3158
is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug	3159
offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term	3160
the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first	3161
degree.	3162
(6) If the drug involved in the violation is heroin or a	3163
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing heroin,	3164
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of	3165
possession of heroin. The penalty for the offense shall be	3166
determined as follows:	3167
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(b),	3168
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of heroin is a	3169
felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13	3170
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a	3171
prison term on the offender.	3172
(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3173
ten unit doses but is less than fifty unit doses or equals or	3174
exceeds one gram but is less than five grams, possession of	3175
heroin is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of	3176
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	3177

whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3179
fifty unit doses but is less than one hundred unit doses or	3180
equals or exceeds five grams but is less than ten grams,	3181
possession of heroin is a felony of the third degree, and there	3182
is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	3183
(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3184
one hundred unit doses but is less than five hundred unit doses	3185
or equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams,	3186
possession of heroin is a felony of the second degree, and the	3187
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison	3188
terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree.	3189
(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3190
five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses	3191
or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred	3192
grams, possession of heroin is a felony of the first degree, and	3193
the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the	3194
prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	3195
(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3196
one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams,	3197
possession of heroin is a felony of the first degree, the	3198
offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as	3199
a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a	3200
felony of the first degree.	3201
(7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a	3202
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish,	3203
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of	3204
possession of hashish. The penalty for the offense shall be	3205
determined as follows:	3206

(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(7)(b),

3217

3218

3219

3220

3221

3222

3223

3232

3233

3234

3235

3236

3237

- (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, possession of
 hashish is a minor misdemeanor.

 3208
- (b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3210 five grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a solid form 3211 or equals or exceeds one gram but is less than two grams of 3212 hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid 3213 distillate form, possession of hashish is a misdemeanor of the 3214 fourth degree.
- (c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds two grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.
- (d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 3224 fifty grams but is less than two hundred fifty grams of hashish 3225 in a solid form or equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than 3226 fifty grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, 3227 or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of 3228 the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the 3229 3230 Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 3231
- (e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty grams but is less than one thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than two hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that

a prison term shall be imposed for the offense.	3238
(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3239
one thousand grams but is less than two thousand grams of	3240
hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds two hundred grams	3241
but is less than four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid	3242
concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form,	3243
possession of hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the	3244
court shall impose a mandatory prison term of five, six, seven,	3245
or eight years.	3246
(g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3247
two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or	3248
exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate,	3249
liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, possession of hashish	3250
is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as	3251
a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a	3252
felony of the second degree.	3253
(8) If the drug involved is a controlled substance analog	3254
or compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a	3255
controlled substance analog, whoever violates division (A) of	3256
this section is guilty of possession of a controlled substance	3257
analog. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as	3258
follows:	3259
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(8)(b),	3260
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, possession of a	3261
controlled substance analog is a felony of the fifth degree, and	3262
division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in	3263
determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	3264
(b) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3265
ten grams but is less than twenty grams, possession of a	3266

controlled substance analog is a felony of the fourth degree,	3267
and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	3268
(c) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3269
twenty grams but is less than thirty grams, possession of a	3270
controlled substance analog is a felony of the third degree, and	3271
there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	3272
(d) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3273
thirty grams but is less than forty grams, possession of a	3274
controlled substance analog is a felony of the second degree,	3275
and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the	3276
prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree.	3277
(e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3278
forty grams but is less than fifty grams, possession of a	3279
controlled substance analog is a felony of the first degree, and	3280
the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the	3281
prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	3282
(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	3283
fifty grams, possession of a controlled substance analog is a	3284
felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug	3285
offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term	3286
the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first	3287
degree.	3288
(D) Arrest or conviction for a minor misdemeanor violation	3289
of this section does not constitute a criminal record and need	3290
not be reported by the person so arrested or convicted in	3291
response to any inquiries about the person's criminal record,	3292
including any inquiries contained in any application for	3293
employment, license, or other right or privilege, or made in	3294
connection with the person's appearance as a witness.	3295

- (E) In addition to any prison term or jail term authorized 3296 or required by division (C) of this section and sections 3297 2929.13, 2929.14, 2929.22, 2929.24, and 2929.25 of the Revised 3298 Code and in addition to any other sanction that is imposed for 3299 the offense under this section, sections 2929.11 to 2929.18, or 3300 sections 2929.21 to 2929.28 of the Revised Code, the court that 3301 sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads quilty to a 3302 violation of division (A) of this section may suspend the 3303 offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit for 3304 not more than five years. However, if the offender pleaded 3305 quilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of 3306 the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance 3307 or the law of another state or the United States arising out of 3308 the same set of circumstances as the violation, the court shall 3309 suspend the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license 3310 or permit for not more than five years. If applicable, the court 3311 also shall do the following: 3312
- (1) (a) If the violation is a felony of the first, second,

 or third degree, the court shall impose upon the offender the

 3314

 mandatory fine specified for the offense under division (B) (1)

 of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code unless, as specified in

 that division, the court determines that the offender is

 3317

 indigent.
- (b) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 3319 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the court shall pay a 3320 mandatory fine or other fine imposed for a violation of this 3321 section pursuant to division (A) of section 2929.18 of the 3322 Revised Code in accordance with and subject to the requirements 3323 of division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The 3324 agency that receives the fine shall use the fine as specified in 3325 division (F) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code. 3326

- (c) If a person is charged with a violation of this 3327 section that is a felony of the first, second, or third degree, 3328 posts bail, and forfeits the bail, the clerk shall pay the 3329 forfeited bail pursuant to division (E)(1)(b) of this section as 3330 if it were a mandatory fine imposed under division (E)(1)(a) of 3331 this section.
- (2) If the offender is a professionally licensed person,
 in addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of
 this section, the court immediately shall comply with section
 3335
 2925.38 of the Revised Code.
 3336
- (F) It is an affirmative defense, as provided in section 3337 2901.05 of the Revised Code, to a charge of a fourth degree 3338 felony violation under this section that the controlled 3339 substance that gave rise to the charge is in an amount, is in a 3340 form, is prepared, compounded, or mixed with substances that are 3341 not controlled substances in a manner, or is possessed under any 3342 other circumstances, that indicate that the substance was 3343 possessed solely for personal use. Notwithstanding any contrary 3344 provision of this section, if, in accordance with section 3345 2901.05 of the Revised Code, an accused who is charged with a 3346 fourth degree felony violation of division (C)(2), (4), (5), or 3347 (6) of this section sustains the burden of going forward with 3348 evidence of and establishes by a preponderance of the evidence 3349 the affirmative defense described in this division, the accused 3350 may be prosecuted for and may plead quilty to or be convicted of 3351 a misdemeanor violation of division (C)(2) of this section or a 3352 fifth degree felony violation of division (C)(4), (5), or (6) of 3353 this section respectively. 3354
- (G) When a person is charged with possessing a bulk amount 3355 or multiple of a bulk amount, division (E) of section 2925.03 of 3356

the Revised Code applies regarding the determination of the	3357
amount of the controlled substance involved at the time of the	3358
offense.	3359
(H) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of possession	3360
of a controlled substance analog under division (C)(8) of this	3361
section that the person charged with violating that offense	3362
obtained, possessed, or used an item described in division (HH)	3363
(2)(a), (b), or (c) of one of the following items that are	3364
excluded from the meaning of "controlled substance analog" under	3365
section 3719.01 of the Revised Code:	3366
(1) A controlled substance;	3367
(2) Any substance for which there is an approved new drug	3368
application;	3369
(3) With respect to a particular person, any substance if	3370
an exemption is in effect for investigational use for that	3371
person pursuant to federal law to the extent that conduct with	3372
respect to that substance is pursuant to that exemption.	3373
(I) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of	3374
the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit	3375
under this section prior to the effective date of this amendment	3376
September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court	3377
requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an	3378
offender who pleaded guilty to or was convicted of a violation	3379
of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially	3380
similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the	3381
United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as	3382
the violation for which the offender's license or permit was	3383
suspended under this section shall not file such a motion.	3384
Upon the filing of a motion under division (I) of this	3385

section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate	3386
the suspension.	3387
Sec. 2925.23. (A) No person shall knowingly make a false	3388
statement in any prescription, order, report, or record required	3389
by Chapter 3719. or 4729. of the Revised Code.	3390
(B) No person shall intentionally make, utter, or sell, or	3391
knowingly possess any of the following that is a false or	3392
forged:	3393
(1) Prescription;	3394
(2) Uncompleted preprinted prescription blank used for	3395
writing a prescription;	3396
(3) Official written order;	3397
(4) License for a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs,	3398
as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code;	3399
(5) License for a manufacturer of dangerous drugs,	3400
outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager	3401
of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs,	3402
as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.	3403
(C) No person, by theft as defined in section 2913.02 of	3404
the Revised Code, shall acquire any of the following:	3405
(1) A prescription;	3406
(2) An uncompleted preprinted prescription blank used for	3407
writing a prescription;	3408
(3) An official written order;	3409
(4) A blank official written order;	3410
(5) A license or blank license for a terminal distributor	3411

of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised	3412
Code;	3413
(6) A license or blank license for a wholesale distributor	3414
of dangerous drugs, as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised	3415
Code.	3416
(D) No person shall knowingly make or affix any false or	3417
forged label to a package or receptacle containing any dangerous	3418
drugs.	3419
(E) Divisions (A) and (D) of this section do not apply to	3420
licensed health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs,	3421
pharmacists, owners of pharmacies, and other persons whose	3422
conduct is in accordance with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723.,	3423
4725., 4729., 4730., 4731., and 4741. of the Revised Code.	3424
(F) Whoever violates this section is guilty of illegal	3425
processing of drug documents. If the offender violates division	3426
(B)(2), (4), or (5) or division (C)(2), (4), (5), or (6) of this	3427
section, illegal processing of drug documents is a felony of the	3428
fifth degree. If the offender violates division (A), division	3429
(B)(1) or (3), division (C)(1) or (3), or division (D) of this	3430
section, the penalty for illegal processing of drug documents	3431
shall be determined as follows:	3432
(1) If the drug involved is a compound, mixture,	3433
preparation, or substance included in schedule I or II, with the	3434
exception of marihuana, illegal processing of drug documents is	3435
a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section	3436
2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to	3437
impose a prison term on the offender.	3438
(2) If the drug involved is a dangerous drug or a	3439
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in	3440

schedule III, IV, or V or is marihuana, illegal processing of	3441
drug documents is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (C)	3442
of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	3443
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	3444

(G)(1) In addition to any prison term authorized or 3445 required by division (F) of this section and sections 2929.13 3446 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code and in addition to any other 3447 sanction imposed for the offense under this section or sections 3448 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences 3449 an offender who is convicted of or pleads guilty to any 3450 3451 violation of divisions (A) to (D) of this section may suspend for not more than five years the offender's driver's or 3452 commercial driver's license or permit. However, if the offender 3453 pleaded quilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 3454 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar municipal 3455 ordinance or the law of another state or the United States 3456 arising out of the same set of circumstances as the violation, 3457 the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or commercial 3458 driver's license or permit for not more than five years. 3459

If the offender is a professionally licensed person, in 3460 addition to any other sanction imposed for a violation of this 3461 section, the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 3462 of the Revised Code.

(2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of
the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit
3465
under this section prior to September 13, 2016, may file a
3466
motion with the sentencing court requesting the termination of
the suspension. However, an offender who pleaded guilty to or
3468
was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised
Code or a substantially similar municipal ordinance or law of
3470

another state or the United States that arose out of the same	3471
set of circumstances as the violation for which the offender's	3472
license or permit was suspended under this section shall not	3473
file such a motion.	3474
Upon the filing of a motion under division (G)(2) of this	3475
section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate	3476
the suspension.	3477
(H) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section	3478
3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of court shall pay a fine	3479
imposed for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A)	3480
of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code in accordance with and	3481
subject to the requirements of division (F) of section 2925.03	3482
of the Revised Code. The agency that receives the fine shall use	3483
the fine as specified in division (F) of section 2925.03 of the	3484
Revised Code.	3485
Nevised Code.	3403
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section:	3486
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section:	3486
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A)	3486 3487
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily	3486 3487 3488
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or	3486 3487 3488 3489
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or powdered form.	3486 3487 3488 3489 3490
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or powdered form. (2) "Pure caffeine product" does not include any of the	3486 3487 3488 3489 3490
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or powdered form. (2) "Pure caffeine product" does not include any of the following that contains caffeine and is formulated,	3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or powdered form. (2) "Pure caffeine product" does not include any of the following that contains caffeine and is formulated, manufactured, and labeled in accordance with the laws and	3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or powdered form. (2) "Pure caffeine product" does not include any of the following that contains caffeine and is formulated, manufactured, and labeled in accordance with the laws and regulations enforced by the United States Food and Drug	3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494
Sec. 2925.34. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Pure caffeine product" means, subject to division (A) (2) of this section, a product that consists solely or primarily of caffeine and is manufactured into a crystalline, liquid, or powdered form. (2) "Pure caffeine product" does not include any of the following that contains caffeine and is formulated, manufactured, and labeled in accordance with the laws and regulations enforced by the United States Food and Drug Administration:	3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494 3495

(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section, no	3499
person shall knowingly sell or offer for sale a pure caffeine	3500
product.	3501
(C) Division (B) of this section does not prohibit a	3502
person from selling or offering for sale any product	3503
manufactured in a unit-dose form such as a pill, tablet, or	3504
caplet, but only if each unit dose of the product contains not	3505
more than two hundred fifty milligrams of caffeine.	3506
(D) Nothing in this section prohibits either of the	3507
following:	3508
(1) Possession of a product described in division (C) of	3509
this section;	3510
(2) Possession of a pure caffeine product by any of the	3511
following:	3512
10110 1111g ·	0012
(a) A food processing establishment, as defined in section	3513
3715.021 of the Revised Code;	3514
(b) A manufacturer of a drug that is available without a	3515
prescription;	3516
(c) A laboratory that holds a current, valid category III	3517
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license issued by the	3517
state board of pharmacy under section 4729.54 of the Revised	3519
Code;	3520
code,	3320
(d) A laboratory, as defined in section 3719.01 of the	3521
Revised Code;	3522
(e)—A laboratory of any agency or department of this state	3523
that performs testing, analysis, and other laboratory services	3524
on behalf of the state;	3525

(f) (e) A postal or delivery service that transports or	3526
delivers a pure caffeine product to an entity specified in	3527
divisions (D)(2)(a) to $\frac{(e)}{(d)}$ of this section.	3528
(E) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is	3529
guilty of illegal sale of pure caffeine, a minor misdemeanor on	3530
a first offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree on each	3531
subsequent offense.	3532
Sec. 3313.752. As used in this section, "anabolic steroid"	3533
has the same meaning means an anabolic steroid as specified in a	3534
<u>rule adopted under</u> section 3719.41 or 3719.45 of the Revised	3535
Code.	3536
The board of education of each city, local, exempted	3537
village, and joint vocational school district shall require the	3538
following warning to be conspicuously posted in the locker rooms	3539
of each of the district's school buildings that includes any	3540
grade higher than sixth grade:	3541
"Warning: improper use of anabolic steroids may cause	3542
serious or fatal health problems, such as heart disease, stroke,	3543
cancer, growth deformities, infertility, personality changes,	3544
severe acne, and baldness. Possession, sale, or use of anabolic	3545
steroids without a valid prescription is a crime punishable by a	3546
fine and imprisonment."	3547
Sec. 3345.41. (A) As used in this section:	3548
(1) "Anabolic steroid" has the same meaning means an	3549
anabolic steroid as specified in a rule adopted under section	3550
3719.41 <u>or 3719.45</u> of the Revised Code.	3551
(2) "State university or college" has the same meaning as	3552
in section 3345.32 of the Revised Code.	3553

(B) The board of trustees of each state university or	3554
college shall require the following warning to be conspicuously	3555
posted in locker rooms of recreational and athletic facilities	3556
operated by the state university or college for use by students:	3557
"Warning: improper use of anabolic steroids may cause	3558
serious or fatal health problems, such as heart disease, stroke,	3559
cancer, growth deformities, infertility, personality changes,	3560
severe acne, and baldness. Possession, sale, or use of anabolic	3561
steroids without a valid prescription is a crime punishable by a	3562
fine and imprisonment."	3563
Sec. 3707.50. (A) As used in this section:	3564
(1) "Anabolic steroid" has the same meaning means an	3565
anabolic steroid as specified in a rule adopted under section	3566
3719.41 <u>or 3719.45</u> of the Revised Code.	3567
(2) "Athletic facility" means both of the following:	3568
(a) A privately owned athletic training, exercise, or	3569
sports facility or stadium that is open to the public;	3570
(b) A publicly owned sports facility or stadium.	3571
(B) The following warning shall be conspicuously posted in	3572
each locker room of every athletic facility:	3573
"Warning: improper use of anabolic steroids may cause	3574
serious or fatal health problems, such as heart disease, stroke,	3575
cancer, growth deformities, infertility, personality changes,	3576
severe acne, and baldness. Possession, sale, or use of anabolic	3577
steroids without a valid prescription is a crime punishable by a	3578
fine and imprisonment."	3579
(C) No privately owned athletic facility shall fail to	3580
post the warning required by this section.	3581

(D) Any person who violates division (C) of this section	3582
is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree.	3583
Sec. 3719.01. As used in this chapter:	3584
(A) "Administer" means the direct application of a drug,	3585
whether by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means	3586
to a person or an animal.	3587
(B) "Drug enforcement administration" means the drug	3588
enforcement administration of the United States department of	3589
justice or its successor agency.	3590
(C) "Controlled substance" means a drug, compound,	3591
mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I, II,	3592
III, IV, or V.	3593
(D) "Dangerous drug" has the same meaning as in section	3594
4729.01 of the Revised Code.	3595
(E) "Dispense" means to sell, leave with, give away,	3596
dispose of, or deliver.	3597
(F) "Distribute" means to deal in, ship, transport, or	3598
deliver but does not include administering or dispensing a drug.	3599
(G) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of	3600
the Revised Code.	3601
(H) "Drug abuse offense $_{ au}$ " $_{ au}$ "felony drug abuse offense $_{ au}$ "	3602
"cocaine," and "hashish" have the same meanings as in section	3603
2925.01 of the Revised Code.	3604
(I) "Federal drug abuse control laws" means the	3605
"Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970,"	3606
84 Stat. 1242, 21 U.S.C. 801, as amended.	3607
(J) "Hospital" means an institution for the care and	3608

treatment of the sick and injured that is certified by a	3609
facility registered as a hospital with the department of health	3610
and approved by the state board of pharmacy as proper to be-	3611
entrusted with the custody of controlled substances and the	3612
professional use of controlled substances under section 3701.07	3613
of the Revised Code.	3614
(K) "Hypodermic" means a hypodermic syringe or needle, or	3615
other instrument or device for the injection of medication.	3616
(L) "Isomer," except as otherwise expressly stated, means	3617
the optical isomer.	3618
(M) "Laboratory" means a laboratory approved by the state-	3619
board of pharmacy as proper to be entrusted with the custody of-	3620
controlled substances and the use of controlled substances for-	3621
scientific and clinical purposes and for purposes of-	3622
instruction.	3623
(N) "Manufacturer" means a person who manufactures a	3624
controlled substance, as "manufacture" is defined in section	0.60=
	3625
3715.01 of the Revised Code.	3625
3715.01 of the Revised Code. $ \frac{\text{(O)} - \text{(M)}}{\text{"Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the} } $	
	3626
$\frac{(\Theta)-(M)}{M}$ "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the	3626 3627
$\frac{(\Theta)-(M)}{M}$ "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of	3626 3627 3628
(O)—(M) "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that	3626 3627 3628 3629
(O)—(M) "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that type; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative,	3626 3627 3628 3629 3630
(O)—(M) "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that type; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of a plant of that type or of its seeds	3626 3627 3628 3629 3630 3631
(O)—(M) "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that type; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of a plant of that type or of its seeds or resin. "Marihuana" does not include the mature stalks of the	3626 3627 3628 3629 3630 3631 3632
(O)—(M) "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that type; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of a plant of that type or of its seeds or resin. "Marihuana" does not include the mature stalks of the plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oils or cake made from	3626 3627 3628 3629 3630 3631 3632 3633
(O)—(M) "Marihuana" means all parts of a plant of the genus cannabis, whether growing or not; the seeds of a plant of that type; the resin extracted from a part of a plant of that type; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of a plant of that type or of its seeds or resin. "Marihuana" does not include the mature stalks of the plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oils or cake made from the seeds of the plant, or any other compound, manufacture,	3626 3627 3628 3629 3630 3631 3632 3633 3634

germination.	3638
(P) (N) "Narcotic drugs" means coca leaves, opium,	3639
isonipecaine, amidone, isoamidone, ketobemidone, as defined in	3640
this division, and every substance not chemically distinguished	3641
from them and every drug, other than cannabis, that may be	3642
included in the meaning of "narcotic drug" under the federal	3643
drug abuse control laws. As used in this division:	3644
(1) "Coca leaves" includes cocaine and any compound,	3645
manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of coca	3646
leaves, except derivatives of coca leaves, that does not contain	3647
cocaine, ecgonine, or substances from which cocaine or ecgonine	3648
may be synthesized or made.	3649
(2) "Isonipecaine" means any substance identified	3650
chemically as 1-methyl-4-phenyl-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid	3651
ethyl ester, or any salt thereof, by whatever trade name	3652
designated.	3653
(3) "Amidone" means any substance identified chemically as	3654
4-4-diphenyl-6-dimethylamino-heptanone-3, or any salt thereof,	3655
by whatever trade name designated.	3656
(4) "Isoamidone" means any substance identified chemically	3657
as 4-4-diphenyl-5-methyl-6-dimethylaminohexanone-3, or any salt	3658
thereof, by whatever trade name designated.	3659
(5) "Ketobemidone" means any substance identified	3660
chemically as 4-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-1-methyl-4-piperidyl ethyl	3661
ketone hydrochloride, or any salt thereof, by whatever trade	3662
name designated.	3663
(Q) (6) "Cocaine" has the same meaning as in section	3664
2925.01 of the Revised Code.	3665

(O) "Official written order" means an order written on a	3666
form provided for that purpose by the director of the United	3667
States drug enforcement administration, under any laws of the	3668
United States making provision for the order, if the order forms	3669
are authorized and required by federal law.	3670
(R) "Opiate" means any substance having an addiction-	3671
forming or addiction-sustaining liability similar to morphine or	3672
being capable of conversion into a drug having addiction forming	3673
or addiction sustaining liability. "Opiate" does not include,	3674
unless specifically designated as controlled under section-	3675
3719.41 of the Revised Code, the dextrorotatory isomer of 3-	3676
methoxy-N-methylmorphinan and its salts (dextro-methorphan).	3677
"Opiate" does include its racemic and levoratory forms.	3678
(S) "Opium poppy" means the plant of the species papaver	3679
somniferum L., except its seeds.	3680
(m) (D) UDanas U massa and individual accumulation	3681
(T) (P) "Person" means any individual, corporation,	
government, governmental subdivision or agency, business trust,	3682
estate, trust, partnership, association, or other legal entity.	3683
(U) (Q) "Pharmacist" means a person licensed under Chapter	3684
4729. of the Revised Code to engage in the practice of pharmacy.	3685
(V) (R) "Pharmacy" has the same meaning as in section	3686
4729.01 of the Revised Code.	3687
(W) (S) "Poison" means any drug, chemical, or preparation	3688
likely to be deleterious or destructive to adult human life in	3689
quantities of four grams or less.	3690
(X) "Poppy straw" means all parts, except the seeds, of	3691
the opium poppy, after mowing.	3692
$\frac{(Y)-(T)}{(T)}$ "Licensed health professional authorized to	3693

prescribe drugs," "prescriber," and "prescription" have the same	3694
meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.	3695
meanings as in section 4/29.01 of the nevisea coae.	3033
(Z) "Registry number" means the number assigned to each	3696
person registered under the federal drug abuse control laws.	3697
(AA) (U) "Sale" includes delivery, barter, exchange,	3698
transfer, or gift, or offer thereof, and each transaction of	3699
those natures made by any person, whether as principal,	3700
proprietor, agent, servant, or employee.	3701
(BB) (V) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III,"	3702
"schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance	3703
schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, <u>as</u> established	3704
pursuant to by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised	3705
Code, as amended pursuant to section 3719.43 or 3719.44 of the	3706
Revised Code, or as established by emergency rule adopted under	3707
section 3719.45 of the Revised Code.	3708
(CC) (W) "Wholesaler" means a person who, on official	3709
written orders other than prescriptions, supplies controlled	3710
substances that the person has not manufactured, produced, or	3711
prepared personally and includes a "wholesale distributor of	3712
dangerous drugs" as defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised	3713
Code.	3714
	2715
(DD) (X) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a	3715
humane society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of	3716
the Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter	3717
955. of the Revised Code.	3718
(EE) (Y) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" has the	3719
same meaning as in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code.	3720
(FF) "Category III license" means a license issued to a	3721
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs as set forth in section-	3722

4729.54 of the Revised Code.	3723
(GG) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section-	3724
2935.01 of the Revised Code.	3725
$\frac{\text{(HH)}}{\text{(Z)}}$ (1) "Controlled substance analog" means, except as	3726
provided in division $\frac{\text{(HH)}}{\text{(Z)}}$ (2) of this section, a substance to	3727
which both of the following apply:	3728
(a) The chemical structure of the substance is	3729
substantially similar to the structure of a controlled substance	3730
in schedule I or II.	3731
(b) One of the following applies regarding the substance:	3732
(i) The substance has a stimulant, depressant, or	3733
hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system that is	3734
substantially similar to or greater than the stimulant,	3735
depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous	3736
system of a controlled substance in schedule I or II.	3737
(ii) With respect to a particular person, that person	3738
represents or intends the substance to have a stimulant,	3739
depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous	3740
system that is substantially similar to or greater than the	3741
stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central	3742
nervous system of a controlled substance in schedule I or II.	3743
(2) "Controlled substance analog" does not include any of	3744
the following:	3745
(a) A controlled substance;	3746
(b) Any substance for which there is an approved new drug	3747
application;	3748
(c) With respect to a particular person, any substance if	3749

an exemption is in effect for investigational use for that	3750
person pursuant to federal law to the extent that conduct with	3751
respect to that substance is pursuant to that exemption;	3752
(d) Any substance to the extent it is not intended for	3753
human consumption before the exemption described in division	3754
$\frac{\text{(HH)}}{\text{(Z)}}$ (2) (b) of this section takes effect with respect to that	3755
substance.	3756
(II) (AA) "Benzodiazepine" means a controlled substance	3757
that has United States food and drug administration approved	3758
labeling indicating that it is a benzodiazepine, benzodiazepine	3759
derivative, triazolobenzodiazepine, or triazolobenzodiazepine	3760
derivative, including the following drugs and their varying salt	3761
forms or chemical congeners: alprazolam, chlordiazepoxide	3762
hydrochloride, clobazam, clonazepam, clorazepate, diazepam,	3763
estazolam, flurazepam hydrochloride, lorazepam, midazolam,	3764
oxazepam, quazepam, temazepam, and triazolam.	3765
(JJ) (BB) "Opioid analgesic" means a controlled substance	3766
that has analgesic pharmacologic activity at the opioid	3767
receptors of the central nervous system, including the following	3768
drugs and their varying salt forms or chemical congeners:	3769
buprenorphine, butorphanol, codeine (including acetaminophen and	3770
other combination products), dihydrocodeine, fentanyl,	3771
hydrocodone (including acetaminophen combination products),	3772
hydromorphone, meperidine, methadone, morphine sulfate,	3773
oxycodone (including acetaminophen, aspirin, and other	3774
combination products), oxymorphone, tapentadol, and tramadol.	3775
(KK) "Emergency facility" means a hospital emergency	3776
department or any other facility that provides emergency care.	3777
Sec. 3719.04. (A) A person identified in division (B)(1)	3778

(a) of section 4729.52 of the Revised Code who holds a category	3779
III license under that section may sell at wholesale controlled	3780
substances to any of the following persons and subject to the	3781
following conditions:	3782
(1) To another person who holds a category III license	3783
<u>issued</u> under section $\frac{4729.50}{4729.52}$ of the Revised Code ₇ or <u>to</u>	3784
a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs having with a category	3785
III license <u>issued</u> under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code;	3786
(2) To a person in the employ of the United States	3787
government or of any state, territorial, district, county,	3788
municipal, or insular government, purchasing, receiving,	3789
possessing, or dispensing controlled substances by reason of	3790
official duties;	3791
(3) To a master of a ship or a person in charge of any	3792
aircraft upon which no physician is regularly employed, for the	3793
actual medical needs of persons on board the ship or aircraft,	3794
when not in port; provided such controlled substances shall be	3795
sold to the master of the ship or person in charge of the	3796
aircraft only in pursuance of a special official written order	3797
approved by a commissioned medical officer or acting assistant	3798
surgeon of the United States public health service;	3799
(4) To a person in a foreign country, if the federal drug	3800
abuse control laws are complied with.	3801
<u>-</u>	
(B) An official written order for any schedule II	3802
controlled substances shall be signed in triplicate by the	3803
person giving the order or by the person's authorized agent. The	3804
original shall be presented to the person who sells or dispenses	3805
the schedule II controlled substances named in the order and, if	3806
that person accepts the order, each party to the transaction-	3807

3822

3823

3824

3825

3826

shall preserve the party's copy of the order for a period of	3808
three comply with all requirements of the federal drug abuse	3809
control laws and rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy.	3810
Except as provided in section 3719.05 of the Revised Code or as	3811
otherwise specified in rules adopted by the board, each party	3812
engaged in the sale of schedule II controlled substances shall	3813
maintain all records relating to the order for a period of five	3814
years in such a way as to be readily accessible for inspection	3815
by any public officer or employee engaged in the enforcement of	3816
Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code this chapter. Compliance with	3817
the federal drug abuse control laws, respecting the requirements	3818
governing the use of a special official written order-	3819
constitutes compliance with this division.	3820

- Sec. 3719.05. (A) A pharmacist may dispense controlled substances to any person upon a prescription issued in accordance with section 3719.06 of the Revised Code. When dispensing controlled substances, a pharmacist shall act in accordance with rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy and in accordance with the following:
- (1) The prescription shall be retained on file by the 3827 owner of the pharmacy in which it is filled for a period of 3828 three years, so as to be readily accessible for inspection by 3829 any public officer or employee engaged in the enforcement of 3830 Chapter 2925., 3719., or 4729. of the Revised Code. 3831
- (2) Each oral prescription shall be recorded by the

 3832
 pharmacist and the record shall show the name and address of the

 3833
 patient for whom, or of the owner of the animal for which the

 3834
 controlled substance is dispensed, the full name, address, and

 3835
 registry number under the federal drug abuse control laws of the

 3836
 prescriber, the name of the controlled substance dispensed, the

 3837

3865

amount aropensed, and the date when aropensed. The record sharr	3030
be retained on file by the owner of the pharmacy in which it is	3839
filled for a period of three years.	3840
(3) A schedule II controlled substance shall be dispensed	3841
only upon a written or electronic prescription, except that it	3842
may be dispensed upon an oral prescription in emergency	3843
	3844
situations as provided in the federal drug abuse control laws.	3044
(4) A prescription for a schedule II controlled substance	3845
shall not be refilled.	3846
(5) Prescriptions for schedule III and IV controlled	3847
substances may be refilled not more than five times in a six-	3848
month period from the date the prescription is given by a	3849
prescriber.	3850
	2051
(B) The legal owner of any stock of schedule II controlled	3851
substances in a pharmacy, upon discontinuance of dealing in	3852
those drugs, may sell the stock to a manufacturer, wholesaler,	3853
or owner of a pharmacy registered under the federal drug abuse	3854
control laws pursuant to an official written order.	3855
Sec. 3719.06. (A) (1) A licensed health professional	3856
authorized to prescribe drugs, if acting in the course of	3857
professional practice, in accordance with the laws regulating	3858
the professional's practice, and in accordance with rules	3859
adopted by the state board of pharmacy, may, except as provided	3860
in division (A)(2) or (3) of this section, do the following:	3861
(a) Prescribe schedule II, III, IV, and V controlled	3862
substances;	3863
(b) Administer or personally furnish to patients schedule	3864
(2) naminister of personally furnish to patterns senedule	3004

II, III, IV, and V controlled substances;

amount dispensed, and the date when dispensed. The record shall

(c) Cause schedule II, III, IV, and V controlled substances to be administered under the prescriber's direction	3866 3867
and supervision.	3868
(2) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	3869 3870
drugs who is a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse- midwife, or certified nurse practitioner is subject to both of	3871
the following:	3872
(a) A schedule II controlled substance may be prescribed	3873
only in accordance with division (C) of section 4723.481 of the	3874
Revised Code.	3875
(b) No schedule II controlled substance shall be	3876
personally furnished to any patient.	3877
(3) A licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	3878
drugs who is a physician assistant is subject to all of the	3879
following:	3880
(a) A controlled substance may be prescribed or personally	3881
furnished only if it is included in the physician-delegated	3882
prescriptive authority granted to the physician assistant in	3883
accordance with Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code.	3884
(b) A schedule II controlled substance may be prescribed	3885
only in accordance with division (B)(4) of section 4730.41 and	3886
section 4730.411 of the Revised Code.	3887
(c) No schedule II controlled substance shall be	3888
personally furnished to any patient.	3889
(B) No licensed health professional authorized to	3890
prescribe drugs shall prescribe, administer, or personally	3891
furnish a schedule III anabolic steroid for the purpose of human	3892
muscle building or enhancing human athletic performance and no	3893

3922

pharmacist shall dispense a schedule III anabolic steroid for	3894
either purpose, unless it has been approved for that purpose	3895
under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040	3896
(1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended.	3897
(C) Each written or electronic prescription for a	3898
controlled substance shall be properly executed, dated, and	3899
signed by the prescriber on the day when issued and shall bear	3900
the full name and address of the person for whom, or the owner	3901
of the animal for which, the controlled substance is prescribed	3902
and the full name, address, and registry number under the	3903
federal drug abuse control laws of the prescriber. If the	3904
prescription is for an animal, it shall state the species of the	3905
animal for which the controlled substance is prescribed.	3906
Sec. 3719.061. (A) (1) As used in this section:	3907
(a) "Another adult authorized to consent to the minor's	3908
medical treatment" means an adult to whom a minor's parent or	3909
guardian has given written authorization to consent to the	3910
minor's medical treatment.	3911
(b) "Emergency facility" means a hospital emergency	3912
department or any other facility that provides emergency care.	3913
(c) "Medical emergency" means a situation that in a	3914
prescriber's good faith medical judgment creates an immediate	3915
threat of serious risk to the life or physical health of a	3916
minor.	3917
(c) (d) "Minor" means an individual under eighteen years	3918
of age who is not emancipated.	3919
(2) For purposes of this section, an individual under	3920
eighteen years of age is emancipated only if the individual has	3921

married, has entered the armed services of the United States,

has become employed and self-sustaining, or otherwise has become	3923
independent from the care and control of the individual's	3924
parent, guardian, or custodian.	3925
(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section,	3926
before issuing for a minor the first prescription in a single	3927
course of treatment for an opioid analgesic, regardless of	3928
whether the dosage is modified during that course of treatment,	3929
	3930
a prescriber shall do all of the following:	3930
(1) As part of the prescriber's examination of the minor,	3931
assess whether the minor has ever suffered, or is currently	3932
suffering, from mental health or substance abuse disorders and	3933
whether the minor has taken or is currently taking prescription	3934
drugs for treatment of those disorders;	3935
(2) Discuss with the minor and the minor's parent,	3936
quardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's	3937
	3937
medical treatment all of the following:	3936
(a) The risks of addiction and overdose associated with	3939
opioid analgesics;	3940
(b) The increased risk of addiction to controlled	3941
substances of individuals suffering from both mental and	3942
substance abuse disorders;	3943
(c) The dangers of taking opioid analgesics with	3944
benzodiazepines, alcohol, or other central nervous system	3945
depressants;	3946
(d) Any other information in the patient counseling	3947
information section of the labeling for the opioid analgesic	3948
required under 21 C.F.R. 201.57(c)(18).	3949
(3) Obtain written consent for the prescription from the	3950

minor's parent, guardian, or, subject to division (E) of this	3951
section, another adult authorized to consent to the minor's	3952
medical treatment.	3953
The prescriber shall record the consent on a form, which	3954
shall be known as the "Start Talking!" consent form. The form	3955
shall be separate from any other document the prescriber uses to	3956
obtain informed consent for other treatment provided to the	3957
minor. The form shall contain all of the following:	3958
(a) The name and quantity of the opioid analgesic being	3959
prescribed and the amount of the initial dose;	3960
(b) A statement indicating that a controlled substance is	3961
a drug or other substance that the United States drug	3962
enforcement administration has identified as having a potential	3963
for abuse;	3964
(c) A statement certifying that the prescriber discussed	3965
(C) II Deacement Ceretry ind char the predefiner and about the	
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another	3966
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the	3966 3967
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another	3966
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the	3966 3967
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section;	3966 3967 3968
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription;	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or	3966 3967 3968 3969
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing. (C)(1) The requirements in of division (B) of this section	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing.	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing. (C)(1) The requirements in of division (B) of this section	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing. (C)(1) The requirements in of division (B) of this section do not apply if the minor's treatment with an opioid analgesic	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 3975
with the minor and the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment the matters described in division (B)(2) of this section; (d) The number of refills, if any, authorized by the prescription; (e) The signature of the minor's parent, guardian, or another adult authorized to consent to the minor's medical treatment and the date of signing. (C)(1) The requirements in of division (B) of this section do not apply if the minor's treatment with an opioid analgesic meets any of the following criteria:	3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 3975 3976

(b) The treatment is associated with or incident to	3979
surgery, regardless of whether the surgery is performed on an	3980
inpatient or outpatient basis.	3981
(c) In the prescriber's professional judgment, fulfilling	3982
the requirements of division (B) of this section with respect to	3983
the minor's treatment would be a detriment to the minor's health	3984
or safety.	3985
(d) Except as provided in division (D) of this section,	3986
the treatment is rendered in a hospital, emergency facility,	3987
ambulatory surgical facility, nursing home, pediatric respite	3988
care program, residential care facility, freestanding	3989
rehabilitation facility, or similar institutional facility.	3990
(2) The requirements in of division (B) of this section do	3991
not apply to a prescription for an opioid analgesic that a	3992
prescriber issues to a minor at the time of discharge from a	3993
facility or other location described in division (C)(1)(d) of	3994
this section.	3995
	2006
(D) The exemption in division (C)(1)(d) of this section	3996
does not apply to treatment rendered in a prescriber's office	3997
that is located on the premises of or adjacent to a facility or	3998
other location described in that division.	3999
(E) If the individual who signs the consent form required	4000
by division (B)(3) of this section is another adult authorized	4001
to consent to the minor's medical treatment, the prescriber	4002
shall prescribe not more than a single, seventy-two-hour supply	4003
and indicate on the prescription the quantity that is to be	4004
dispensed pursuant to the prescription.	4005
(F) A signed "Start Talking!" consent form obtained under	4006

this section shall be maintained in the minor's medical record.

Sec. 3719.07. (A) As used in this section, "description"	4008
means the dosage form, strength, and quantity, and the brand	4009
name, if any, or the generic name, of a drug or controlled	4010
substance.	4011
(B)(1) Every licensed health professional authorized to	4012
prescribe drugs shall keep a record of all controlled substances	4013
received and a record of all controlled substances administered,	4014
dispensed, or used other than by prescription. Every other	4015
person, except a pharmacist or a manufacturer, wholesaler, or	4016
other person licensed under section 4729.52 of the Revised Code,	4017
who is authorized to purchase and use controlled substances	4018
shall keep a record of all controlled substances purchased and	4019
used other than by prescription. The records shall be kept in	4020
accordance with division (C)(1) of this section.	4021
(2) Manufacturers, wholesalers, and other persons licensed	4022
under section 4729.52 of the Revised Code shall keep records of	4023
all controlled substances compounded, mixed, cultivated, grown,	4024
or by any other process produced or prepared by them, and of all	4025
controlled substances received or sold by them. The records	4026
shall be kept in accordance with division (C)(2) of this	4027
section.	4028
(3) Every category III terminal distributor of dangerous	4029
drugs with a category III license issued under section 4729.54	4030
of the Revised Code shall keep records of all controlled	4031
substances received or sold. The records shall be kept in	4032
accordance with division (C)(3) of this section.	4033
(4) Every person who sells or purchases for resale	4034
schedule V controlled substances exempted by section 3719.15 of	4035
the Revised Code shall keep a record showing the quantities and	4036

kinds thereof received or sold. The records shall be kept in

accordance with divisions (C)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.	4038
(C)(1) The records required by divisions (B)(1) and (4) of	4039
this section shall contain the following:	4040
(a) The description of all controlled substances received,	4041
the name and address of the person from whom received, and the	4042
date of receipt;	4043
(b) The description of controlled substances administered,	4044
dispensed, purchased, sold, or used; the date of administering,	4045
dispensing, purchasing, selling, or using; the name and address	4046
of the person to whom, or for whose use, or the owner and	4047
species of the animal for which the controlled substance was	4048
administered, dispensed, purchased, sold, or used.	4049
(2) The records required by divisions (B)(2) and (4) of	4050
this section shall contain the following:	4051
(a) The description of all controlled substances produced	4052
or prepared, the name and address of the person from whom	4053
received, and the date of receipt;	4054
(b) The description of controlled substances sold, the	4055
name and address of each person to whom a controlled substance	4056
name and address of each person to whom a controlled substance is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each	4056 4057
-	
is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each	4057
is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each person, and the date it was sold.	4057 4058
is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each person, and the date it was sold. (3) The records required by divisions (B)(3) and (4) of	4057 4058 4059
is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each person, and the date it was sold. (3) The records required by divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section shall contain the following:	4057 4058 4059 4060
is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each person, and the date it was sold. (3) The records required by divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section shall contain the following: (a) The description of controlled substances received, the	4057 4058 4059 4060 4061
is sold, the amount of the controlled substance sold to each person, and the date it was sold. (3) The records required by divisions (B)(3) and (4) of this section shall contain the following: (a) The description of controlled substances received, the name and address of the person from whom controlled substances	4057 4058 4059 4060 4061 4062

section 3719.15 of the Revised Code, are sold, the description	4066
of the controlled substances sold to each person, and the date	4067
the controlled substances are sold to each person.	4068
(D) From magned magnined by this costion shall be kent	4060
(D) Every record required by this section shall be kept	4069
for a period of three five years, unless otherwise specified in	4070
rules adopted by the state board of pharmacy.	4071
The keeping of a record required by or under the federal	4072
drug abuse control laws, containing substantially the same	4073
information as specified in this section, constitutes compliance	4074
with this section.	4075
Every person who purchases for resale or who sells	4076
controlled substance preparations exempted by section 3719.15 of	4077
the Revised Code shall keep the record required by or under the	4078
federal drug abuse control laws.	4079
Sec. 3719.09. Possession or control of controlled	4080
Sec. 3719.09. Possession or control of controlled substances is authorized in the following instances and subject	4080 4081
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject	4081
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions:	4081 4082
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of	4081 4082 4083
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health	4081 4082 4083 4084
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category— TII—terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category— III—terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III— license issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category— HII—terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III license issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or other person authorized to possess controlled substances under	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087 4088
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category— THI—terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III license issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or other person authorized to possess controlled substances under this chapter or Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code; (B) Possession by any person of any schedule V narcotic	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087 4088 4089
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category THT—terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III license issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or other person authorized to possess controlled substances under this chapter or Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code; (B) Possession by any person of any schedule V narcotic drug exempted under section 3719.15 of the Revised Code, where	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087 4088 4089
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category— III—terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III license issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or other person authorized to possess controlled substances under this chapter or Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code; (B) Possession by any person of any schedule V narcotic drug exempted under section 3719.15 of the Revised Code, where the quantity of the drug does not exceed one hundred thirty	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087 4088 4089 4090
substances is authorized in the following instances and subject to the following conditions: (A) Possession of controlled substances in the course of business by a manufacturer, wholesaler, licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacist, category THT—terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a category III license issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or other person authorized to possess controlled substances under this chapter or Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code; (B) Possession by any person of any schedule V narcotic drug exempted under section 3719.15 of the Revised Code, where	4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087 4088 4089 4090 4091 4092

codeine or any of its salts, one hundred thirty milligrams of	4095
dihydrocodeine or any of its salts, or thirty-two and five-	4096
tenths milligrams of ethylmorphine or any of its salts, or, in	4097
the case of any other schedule V controlled substance or any	4098
combination of narcotic drugs, where the quantity does not	4099
exceed in pharmacologic potency any one of the drugs named above	4100
in the quantity stated;	4101
(C) Possession As used in this division, "deception" and	4102
"theft offense" have the same meanings as in section 2913.01 of	4103
the Revised Code.	4104
<u>Possession</u> by any person of any controlled substance that	4105
the person obtained pursuant to a prescription issued by a	4106
licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs or	4107
that was obtained for the person pursuant to a prescription	4108
issued by a prescriber, when the all of the following apply:	4109
(1) The prescription is issued for a legitimate medical	4110
purpose;	4111
(2) The prescription is not altered or forged and was not	4112
obtained through deception or commission of a theft offense;	4113
(3) The drug is in a container regardless of whether the	4114
container is the original container in which the drug was	4115
dispensed to that person directly or indirectly by a pharmacist	4116
or personally furnished to that person by the prescriber $ au_{ au}$	4117
(D) Possession in the course of business of combination	4118
drugs that contain pentobarbital and at least one noncontrolled	4119
substance active ingredient, in a manufactured dosage form, the	4120
only indication of which is for euthanizing animals, or other	4121
substance that the state veterinary medical licensing board and	4122
the state board of pharmacy both approve under division (A) of	4123

Sub. S. B. No. 229 As Passed by the Senate

section 4729.532 of the Revised Code, by an agent or employee of	4124
an animal shelter who is authorized by the licensure of the	4125
animal shelter with the state board of pharmacy to purchase and	4126
possess the drug solely for use as specified in that section. As	4127
used in this division, "in the course of business" means	4128
possession or use at an establishment described in a license	4129
issued under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code, or outside	4130
that establishment when necessary because of a risk to the	4131
health or safety of any person, provided that the substance is	4132
in a quantity no greater than reasonably could be used to	4133
alleviate the risk, is in the original manufacturer's container,	4134
and is returned to the establishment as soon as possible after	4135
the risk has passed.	4136

Sec. 3719.12. Unless—As used in this section, "prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code. 4138

<u>Unless</u> a report has been made pursuant to section 2929.42 4139 4140 of the Revised Code, on the conviction of a manufacturer, wholesaler, terminal distributor of dangerous drugs, pharmacist, 4141 pharmacy intern, dentist, chiropractor, physician, podiatrist, 4142 registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, physician assistant, 4143 optometrist, or veterinarian of the violation of this chapter or 4144 Chapter 2925. of the Revised Code, the prosecutor in the case 4145 promptly shall report the conviction to the board that licensed, 4146 certified, or registered the person to practice or to carry on 4147 business. The responsible board shall provide forms to the 4148 prosecutor. Within thirty days of the receipt of this 4149 information, the board shall initiate action in accordance with 4150 Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to determine whether to suspend 4151 or revoke the person's license, certificate, or registration. 4152

Sec. 3719.40. The controlled substances included or to be

included in the schedules in <u>established</u> by rule adopted under	4154
section 3719.41 or 3719.45 of the Revised Code are included by	4155
whatever official, common, usual, chemical, or trade name	4156
designated.	4157
Sec. 3719.41. (A) For purposes of administration,	4158
enforcement, and regulation of the manufacture, distribution,	4159
dispensing, and possession of controlled substances, the state	4160
board of pharmacy shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter	4161
119. of the Revised Code establishing schedule I, schedule II,	4162
schedule III, schedule IV, and schedule V incorporating the five	4163
schedules of controlled substances under the federal drug abuse	4164
control laws.	4165
The board may include in the schedules any compound,	4166
mixture, preparation, or substance that was included in the	4167
schedules immediately prior to the effective date of this	4168
section, as long as the inclusion does not have the effect of	4169
providing less stringent control of the compound, mixture,	4170
preparation, or substance than is provided under the federal	4171
drug abuse control laws or regulations adopted under those laws.	4172
(B) Except as provided in section 3719.45 of the Revised	4173
Code, the board periodically shall update the schedules by rule	4174
adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to	4175
correspond to any change in the federal drug abuse control laws	4176
or regulations adopted under those laws, any addition, transfer,	4177
or removal by congress or the attorney general of the United	4178
States as described in section 3719.43 of the Revised Code, and	4179
any addition, transfer, or removal by the board by rule adopted	4180
under section 3719.44 of the Revised Code.	4181

Con 2710 42 When congress or nursuant to the federal	1100
Sec. 3719.43. When congress or, pursuant to the federal	4183
drug abuse control laws, the attorney general of the United	4184
States adds a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to a	4185
schedule of the <u>federal drug abuse control</u> laws, transfers any	4186
of the same between one schedule of the <u>federal drug abuse</u>	4187
<pre>control laws to another, or removes a compound, mixture,</pre>	4188
preparation, or substance from the schedules of the <u>federal drug</u>	4189
abuse control laws, then such addition, transfer, or removal is	4190
automatically effected in the corresponding schedule or	4191
schedules in <u>established</u> by rule adopted under section 3719.41	4192
of the Revised Code, subject to amendment pursuant to section	4193
3719.44 of the Revised Code.	4194
	4405
The state board of pharmacy shall incorporate the	4195
addition, transfer, or removal into or from the schedules in its	4196
next update of the schedules under section 3719.41 of the	4197
Revised Code.	4198
Revised Code. Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule	4198 4199
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule	4199
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the	4199 4200
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect	4199 4200 4201
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code:	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture,	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code:	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture,	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule;	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance from one schedule to another, provided the transfer	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 4207
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance from one schedule to another, provided the transfer does not have the effect under this chapter of providing less	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 4207 4208
Sec. 3719.44. (A) Pursuant to this section, and by rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the state board of pharmacy may do any of the following with respect to schedules I, II, III, IV, and V established in by rule adopted under section 3719.41 of the Revised Code: (1) Add a previously unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to any schedule; (2) Transfer a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance from one schedule to another, provided the transfer does not have the effect under this chapter of providing less stringent control of the compound, mixture, preparation, or	4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 4207 4208 4209

(3) Remove a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance	4212
from the schedules where the board had previously added the	4213
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to the schedules,	4214
provided that the removal shall not have the effect under this	4215
chapter of providing less stringent control of the compound,	4216
mixture, preparation, or substance than is provided under the	4217
federal drug abuse control laws.	4218
(B) In making a determination to add, remove, or transfer	4219
pursuant to division (A) of this section, the board shall	4220
consider the following:	4221
(1) The actual or relative potential for abuse;	4222
(2) The scientific evidence of the pharmacological effect	4223
of the substance, if known;	4224
(3) The state of current scientific knowledge regarding	4225
the substance;	4226
(4) The history and current pattern of abuse;	4227
(5) The scope, duration, and significance of abuse;	4228
(6) The risk to the public health;	4229
(7) The potential of the substance to produce psychic or	4230
physiological dependence liability;	4231
(8) Whether the substance is an immediate precursor.	4232
(C) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture,	4233
preparation, or substance to schedule I when it appears that	4234
there is a high potential for abuse, that it has no accepted	4235
medical use in treatment in this state, or that it lacks	4236
accepted safety for use in treatment under medical supervision.	4237
(D) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture,	4238

preparation, or substance to schedule II when it appears that	4239
there is a high potential for abuse, that it has a currently	4240
accepted medical use in treatment in this state, or currently	4241
accepted medical use in treatment with severe restrictions, and	4242
that its abuse may lead to severe physical or severe	4243
psychological dependence.	4244
(E) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture,	4245
preparation, or substance to schedule III when it appears that	4246
there is a potential for abuse less than the substances included	4247
in schedules I and II, that it has a currently accepted medical	4248
use in treatment in this state, and that its abuse may lead to	4249
moderate or low physical or high psychological dependence.	4250
(F) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture,	4251
preparation, or substance to schedule IV when it appears that it	4252
has a low potential for abuse relative to substances included in	4253
schedule III, that it has a currently accepted medical use in	4254
treatment in this state, and that its abuse may lead to limited	4255
physical or psychological dependence relative to the substances	4256
included in schedule III.	4257
(G) The board may add or transfer a compound, mixture,	4258
preparation, or substance to schedule V when it appears that it	4259
has lower potential for abuse than substances included in	4260
schedule IV, that it has currently accepted medical use in	4261
treatment in this state, and that its abuse may lead to limited	4262
physical or psychological dependence relative to substances	4263
included in schedule IV.	4264
(H) Even though a compound, mixture, preparation, or	4265
substance does not otherwise meet the criteria in this section	4266
for adding or transferring it to a schedule, the board may	4267

nevertheless add or transfer it to a schedule as an immediate

precursor when all of the following apply:	4269
(1) It is the principal compound used, or produced	4270
primarily for use, in the manufacture of a controlled substance.	4271
(2) It is an immediate chemical intermediary used or	4272
likely to be used in the manufacture of such a controlled	4273
substance.	4274
(3) Its control is necessary to prevent, curtail, or limit	4275
the manufacture of the scheduled compound, mixture, preparation,	4276
or substance of which it is the immediate precursor.	4277
(I) Authority to control under this section does not	4278
extend to distilled spirits, wine, or beer, as those terms are	4279
defined or used in Chapter 4301. of the Revised Code.	4280
(J) Authority to control under this section does not	4281
extend to any nonnarcotic substance if the substance may, under	4282
the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the laws of this	4283
state, be lawfully sold over the counter without a prescription.	4284
If a pattern of abuse develops for any nonnarcotic drug sold	4285
over the counter, the board may, by rule adopted in accordance	4286
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, after a public hearing	4287
and a documented study to determine that the substance actually	4288
meets the criteria listed in division (B) of this section, place	4289
the abused substance on a controlled substance schedule.	4290
(K)(1) A drug product containing ephedrine that is known	4291
as one of the following and is in the form specified shall not	4292
be considered a schedule V controlled substance:	4293
(a) Amesec capsules;	4294
(b) Bronitin tablets;	4295
(c) Bronkotabs;	4296

(d) Bronkolixir;

4297

(e) Bronkaid tablets;	4298
(f) Efedron nasal jelly;	4299
(g) Guiaphed elixir;	4300
(h) Haysma;	4301
(i) Pazo hemorrhoid ointment and suppositories;	4302
(j) Primatene "M" formula tablets;	4303
(k) Primatene "P" formula tablets;	4304
(1) Tedrigen tablets;	4305
(m) Tedral tablets, suspension and elixir;	4306
(n) T.E.P.;	4307
(o) Vatronol nose drops.	4308
(2)(a) A product containing ephedrine shall not be	4309
considered a controlled substance if the product is a food	4310
product or dietary supplement that meets all of the following	4311
criteria:	4312
(i) It contains, per dosage unit or serving, not more than	4313
the lesser of twenty-five milligrams of ephedrine alkaloids or	4314
the maximum amount of ephedrine alkaloids provided in applicable	4315
regulations adopted by the United States food and drug	4316
administration, and no other controlled substance.	4317
(ii) It contains no hydrochloride or sulfate salts of	4318
ephedrine alkaloids.	4319
(iii) It is packaged with a prominent label securely	4320
affixed to each package that states all of the following: the	4321

amount in milligrams of ephedrine in a serving or dosage unit;	4322
the amount of the food product or dietary supplement that	4323
constitutes a serving or dosage unit; that the maximum	4324
recommended dosage of ephedrine for a healthy adult human is the	4325
lesser of one hundred milligrams in a twenty-four-hour period	4326
for not more than twelve weeks or the maximum recommended dosage	4327
or period of use provided in applicable regulations adopted by	4328
the United States food and drug administration; and that	4329
improper use of the product may be hazardous to a person's	4330
health.	4331

- (b) (i) Subject to division (K) (2) (b) (ii) of this section, 4332 no person shall dispense, sell, or otherwise give a product 4333 described in division (K) (2) (a) of this section to any 4334 individual under eighteen years of age. 4335
- (ii) Division (K)(2)(b)(i) of this section does not apply 4336 to a physician or pharmacist who dispenses, sells, or otherwise 4337 gives a product described in division (K)(2)(a) of this section 4338 to an individual under eighteen years of age, to a parent or 4339 guardian of an individual under eighteen years of age who 4340 dispenses, sells, or otherwise gives a product of that nature to 4341 the individual under eighteen years of age, or to a person who, 4342 as authorized by the individual's parent or legal guardian, 4343 dispenses, sells, or otherwise gives a product of that nature to 4344 an individual under eighteen years of age. 4345
- (c) No person in the course of selling, offering for sale,
 or otherwise distributing a product described in division (K) (2)

 (a) of this section shall advertise or represent in any manner

 4348
 that the product causes euphoria, ecstasy, a "buzz" or "high,"

 or an altered mental state; heightens sexual performance; or,

 because it contains ephedrine alkaloids, increased muscle mass.

 4351

(3) A drug product that contains the isomer	4352
pseudoephedrine, or any of its salts, optical isomers, or salts	4353
of optical isomers, shall not be considered a controlled	4354
substance if the drug product is labeled in a manner consistent	4355
with federal law or with the product's over-the-counter	4356
tentative final monograph or final monograph issued by the	4357
United States food and drug administration.	4358
(4) At the request of any person, the board may except any	4359
product containing ephedrine not described in division (K)(1) or	4360
(2) of this section or any class of products containing	4361
ephedrine from being included as a schedule V controlled	4362
substance if it determines that the product or class of products	4363
does not contain any other controlled substance. The board shall	4364
make the determination in accordance with this section and by	4365
rule adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised	4366
Code.	4367
(L) If the board adds, transfers, or removes a compound,	4368
mixture, preparation, or substance to or from a schedule	4369
pursuant to division (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), or (H)	4370
of this section, the board shall incorporate the addition,	4371
transfer, or removal into the schedules in its next update of	4372
the schedules under division (B) of section 3719.41 of the	4373
Revised Code.	4374
(M) As used in this section:	4375
<pre>(M) As used in this section: (1) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of</pre>	4375 4376
(1) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of	4376
(1) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.	4376 4377

(3) "Ephedrine alkaloids" means ephedrine,	4381
pseudoephedrine, norpseudoephedrine,	4382
methylephedrine, and methylpseudoephedrine.	4383
Sec. 3719.45. (A) (1) The state board of pharmacy, by	4384
emergency rule adopted in accordance with division (G) of	4385
section 119.03 of the Revised Code, shall add a previously	4386
unscheduled compound, mixture, preparation, or substance to	4387
schedule I if the board determines that the compound, mixture,	4388
preparation, or substance has no accepted medical use in	4389
treatment in this state and poses an imminent hazard to the	4390
public health, safety, or welfare.	4391
(2) In determining whether a previously unscheduled	4392
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance poses an imminent	4393
hazard to the public health, safety, or welfare, the board shall	4394
consider all of the following with respect to the compound,	4395
mixture, preparation, or substance:	4396
mixture, preparation, or substance.	1000
(a) Its actual or relative potential for abuse;	4397
(b) The scope, duration, and significance of that abuse;	4398
(c) The risk it poses to the public health.	4399
(B)(1) If the board determines that a compound, mixture,	4400
preparation, or substance meets the criteria specified in	4401
division (A) of this section, the board shall issue a resolution	4402
requesting that the governor issue an order pursuant to division	4403
(G) of section 119.03 of the Revised Code. The resolution shall	4404
include the full text of the proposed emergency rule and the	4405
reasons for the board's determination that the compound,	4406
mixture, preparation, or substance meets the criteria specified	4407
in division (A) of this section.	4408
(2) The board may utilize a telephone conference call in	4409

making the determination that the criteria specified in division	4410
(A) of this section have been met.	4411
(C) An emergency rule adopted under this section takes	4412
effect as provided in division (G) of section 119.03 of the	4413
Revised Code.	4414
(D) Authority to control under this section does not	4415
extend to any of the following:	4416
(1) Distilled spirits, wine, or beer, as those terms are	4417
defined or used in Chapter 4301. of the Revised Code;	4418
(2) Dangerous drugs or prescription drugs approved by the	4419
United States food and drug administration;	4420
(3) Any drug approved by the United States food and drug	4421
administration to be lawfully sold over the counter.	4422
Sec. 3719.61. Nothing in the laws dealing with drugs of	4423
abuse shall be construed to prohibit treatment of narcotic drug	4424
dependent persons by the continuing maintenance of their	4425
dependence through the administration of methadone in accordance	4426
with the rules adopted by the department of mental health and	4427
addiction services under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code,	4428
when all of the following apply:	4429
(A) The likelihood that any person undergoing maintenance	4430
treatment will be cured of dependence on narcotic drugs is	4431
remote, the treatment is prescribed for the purpose of	4432
alleviating or controlling the patient's drug dependence, and	4433
the patient's prognosis while undergoing treatment is at least a	4434
partial improvement in the patient's asocial or antisocial	4435
behavior patterns;	4436
(B) In the case of an inpatient in a hospital or clinic,	4437

the amount of the maintenance drug dispensed at any one time	4438
does not exceed the quantity necessary for a single dose, and	4439
the dose is administered to the patient immediately;	4440
(C) In the case of an outpatient, the amount of the	4441
maintenance drug dispensed at any one time shall be determined	4442
by the patient's treatment provider taking into account the	4443
patient's progress in the treatment program and the patient's	4444
needs for gainful employment, education, and responsible	4445
homemaking, except that in no event shall the dosage be greater	4446
than the amount permitted by federal law and rules adopted by	4447
the department pursuant to section 5119.391 of the Revised Code;	4448
(D) The drug is not dispensed in any case to replace or	4449
supplement any part of a supply of the drug previously	4450
dispensed, or when there is reasonable cause to believe it will	4451
be used or disposed of unlawfully;	4452
(E) The drug is dispensed through a program community	4453
<u>addiction services provider</u> licensed and operated in accordance	4454
with section 5119.391 of the Revised Code.	4455
Sec. 3719.811. (A) As used in this section:	4456
(1) "Charitable pharmacy" means a pharmacy that meets all	4457
of the following requirements:	4458
(a) Holds a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs	4459
license under section 4729.54 of the Revised Code.	4460
(b) Is exempt from federal taxation pursuant to 26 U.S.C.	4461
501(a) and (c)(3).	4462
(c) Is not a hospital as defined in section 3727.01 of the	4463
Revised Code.	4464
(2) "Prescription" has the same meaning as in section	4465

4729.01 of the Revised Code.	4466
(3) "Sample drug" has the same meaning as in section	4467
2925.01 of the Revised Code.	4468
(B) A manufacturer of dangerous drugs or wholesale	4469
distributor of dangerous drugs may furnish a sample drug to a	4470
charitable pharmacy if all of the following apply:	4471
(1) The sample drug is in the original container in which	4472
it was placed by its manufacturer and the container is plainly	4473
marked as a sample.	4474
(2) Prior to its being furnished, the sample drug has been	4475
stored under the proper conditions to prevent its deterioration	4476
or contamination.	4477
(3) If the sample drug is of a type that deteriorates with	4478
time, the container in which the sample drug is stored is	4479
plainly marked with the date beyond which the sample drug is	4480
unsafe to use, and the date has not expired on the sample drug	4481
furnished. Compliance with the labeling requirements of the	4482
"Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21	4483
U.S.C. 301, as amended, constitutes compliance with division (B)	4484
(3) of this section.	4485
(4) The sample drug is distributed, stored, or discarded	4486
in such a way that the sample drug may not be acquired or used	4487
by any unauthorized person, or by any person, including a child,	4488
for whom it may present a health or safety hazard.	4489
(5) The sample drug is furnished free of charge.	4490
(6) The sample drug is not a controlled substance.	4491
(C) A representative of a manufacturer of dangerous drugs	4492
or a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs	4493

may furnish a sample drug to a charitable pharmacy if all of the	4494
following apply:	4495
(1) The state board of pharmacy has adopted rules under	4496
division (F) of this section to permit such a representative or	4497
health professional to furnish a sample drug to a charitable	4498
pharmacy.	4499
(2) The representative or health professional complies	4500
with standards and procedures established in rules adopted under	4501
division (F) of this section.	4502
(3) The requirements in of divisions (B)(1) to (6) of this	4503
section are satisfied.	4504
(D) A pharmacist working, whether or not for compensation,	4505
in a charitable pharmacy may dispense a sample drug to a person	4506
if all of the following apply:	4507
(1) The person to whom the sample drug is dispensed is	4508
eligible for the sample drug under standards established by the	4509
body responsible for the charitable pharmacy's general	4510
management.	4511
(2) The person to whom the sample is dispensed presents to	4512
the pharmacist a valid prescription for the sample drug.	4513
	1010
(3) The sample drug is dispensed free of charge.	4514
(4) The requirements $\frac{in-of}{}$ divisions (B)(1) to (4) and (6)	4515
of this section are satisfied.	4516
(E) Divisions (B), (C), and (D) of this section do not do	4517
either of the following:	4518
(1) Apply to or restrict the furnishing of any sample of a	4519
nonnarcotic substance if the substance may, under the "Federal	4520

Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act" and under the law of this state,	4521
otherwise be lawfully sold over the counter without a	4522
prescription.	4523
(2) Authorize a pharmacist working, whether or not for	4524
compensation, in a charitable pharmacy to dispense a sample drug	4525
that the charitable pharmacy is unauthorized to possess, have	4526
custody or control of, or distribute.	4527
(F) The state board of pharmacy shall, in accordance with	4528
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, adopt rules as necessary to	4529
give effect to this section. The rules may permit	4530
representatives of manufacturers of dangerous drugs or licensed	4531
health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs to furnish	4532
sample drugs to charitable pharmacies under this section. If	4533
they do so, the rules shall establish standards and procedures	4534
for the representatives or health professionals to furnish the	4535
sample drugs.	4536
Sec. 3796.01. (A) As used in this chapter:	4537
(1) "Marijuana" means marihuana as defined in section	4538
3719.01 of the Revised Code.	4539
(2) "Medical marijuana" means marijuana that is	4540
cultivated, processed, dispensed, tested, possessed, or used for	4541
a medical purpose.	4542
(3) "Academic medical center" has the same meaning as in	4543
section 4731.297 of the Revised Code.	4544
(4) "Drug database" means the database established and	4545
maintained by the state board of pharmacy pursuant to section	4546
4729.75 of the Revised Code.	4547
(5) "Physician" means an individual authorized under	4548

Sub. S. B. No. 229	
As Passed by the Senate	

Page 157

Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.	4549 4550
(6) "Qualifying medical condition" means any of the following:	4551 4552
(a) Acquired immune deficiency syndrome;	4553
(b) Alzheimer's disease;	4554
(c) Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis;	4555
(d) Cancer;	4556
(e) Chronic traumatic encephalopathy;	4557
(f) Crohn's disease;	4558
(g) Epilepsy or another seizure disorder;	4559
(h) Fibromyalgia;	4560
(i) Glaucoma;	4561
(j) Hepatitis C;	4562
(k) Inflammatory bowel disease;	4563
(1) Multiple sclerosis;	4564
(m) Pain that is either of the following:	4565
(i) Chronic and severe;	4566
(ii) Intractable.	4567
<pre>(n) Parkinson's disease;</pre>	4568
(o) Positive status for HIV;	4569
(p) Post-traumatic stress disorder;	4570
(q) Sickle cell anemia;	4571

(r) Spinal cord disease or injury;	4572
(s) Tourette's syndrome;	4573
(t) Traumatic brain injury;	4574
(u) Ulcerative colitis;	4575
(v) Any other disease or condition added by the state	4576
medical board under section 4731.302 of the Revised Code.	4577
(7) "State university" has the same meaning as in section	4578
3345.011 of the Revised Code.	4579
(B) Notwithstanding any rule adopted under section 3719.41	4580
or 3719.45 of the Revised Code, for purposes of this chapter,	4581
medical marijuana is a schedule II controlled substance.	4582
Sec. 3923.602. (A) As used in this section:	4583
(1) "Cost-sharing" means the cost to an insured under a	4584
policy of sickness and accident insurance or a public employee	4585
benefit plan according to any coverage limit, copayment,	4586
coinsurance, deductible, or other out-of-pocket expense	4587
requirements imposed by the policy or plan.	4588
(2) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of	4589
the Revised Code.	4590
(3) "Medication synchronization" means a pharmacy service	4591
that synchronizes the filling or refilling of prescriptions in a	4592
manner that allows the dispensed drugs to be obtained on the	4593
same date each month.	4594
(4) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section	4595
4729.01 of the Revised Code.	4596
(5) "Prescription" means a written, electronic, or oral	4597
order issued by a prescriber for drugs or combinations or	4598

mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular individual.	4599
(B) Notwithstanding section 3901.71 of the Revised Code,	4600
each policy of sickness and accident insurance that provides	4601
prescription drug coverage and each public employee benefit plan	4602
that provides prescription drug coverage shall provide for	4603
medication synchronization for an insured if all of the	4604
following conditions are met:	4605
(1) The insured elects to participate in medication	4606
synchronization;	4607
(2) The insured, the prescriber, and a pharmacist at a	4608
network pharmacy agree that medication synchronization is in the	4609
best interest of the insured;	4610
(3) The prescription drug to be included in the medication	4611
synchronization meets the requirements of division (C) of this	4612
section.	4613
(C) To be eligible for inclusion in medication	4614
synchronization for an insured, a prescription drug must meet	4615
all of the following requirements:	4616
(1) Be covered by the policy or plan;	4617
(2) Be prescribed for the treatment and management of a	4618
chronic disease or condition and be subject to refills;	4619
(3) Satisfy all relevant prior authorization criteria;	4620
(4) Not have quantity limits, dose optimization criteria,	4621
or other requirements that would be violated if synchronized;	4622
(5) Not have special handling or sourcing needs, as	4623
determined by the policy or plan, that require a single,	4624
designated pharmacy to fill or refill the prescription;	4625

(6) Be formulated so that the quantity or amount dispensed	4626
can be effectively divided in order to achieve synchronization;	4627
(7) Not be a schedule II controlled substance,	4628
opiateopioid analgesic, or benzodiazepine, as those terms are	4629
defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	4630
(D)(1) To provide for medication synchronization under	4631
division (B) of this section, a policy or plan shall authorize	4632
coverage of a prescription drug subject to medication	4633
synchronization when the drug is dispensed in a quantity or	4634
amount that is less than a thirty-day supply.	4635
(2) The requirement of division (D)(1) of this section	4636
applies only once for each prescription drug subject to	4637
medication synchronization for the same insured, except when	4638
either of the following occurs:	4639
(a) The prescriber changes the dosage or frequency of	4640
administration of the prescription drug subject to medication	4641
synchronization.	4642
(b) The prescriber prescribes a different drug.	4643
(E)(1) A policy or plan that provides for medication	4644
synchronization under division (B) of this section shall permit	4645
and apply a prorated daily cost-sharing rate for a supply of a	4646
prescription drug subject to medication synchronization that is	4647
dispensed at a network pharmacy.	4648
(2) Division (E)(1) of this section does not require a	4649
policy or plan to waive any cost-sharing requirements in its	4650
entirety.	4651
(F) A policy or plan that provides for medication	4652
synchronization under division (B) of this section shall not use	4653

payment structures that incorporate dispensing fees that are	4654
determined by calculating the days' supply of drugs dispensed.	4655
Dispensing fees shall be based exclusively on the total number	4656
of prescriptions that are filled or refilled.	4657
(G) This section does not require a sickness and accident	4658
insurer or public employee benefit plan to provide to a network	4659
pharmacy or a pharmacist at a network pharmacy any monetary or	4660
other financial incentive for the purpose of encouraging the	4661
pharmacy or pharmacist to recommend medication synchronization	4662
to an insured.	4663
Sec. 4729.01. As used in this chapter:	4664
(A) "Pharmacy," except when used in a context that refers	4665
to the practice of pharmacy, means any area, room, rooms, place	4666
of business, department, or portion of any of the foregoing	4667
where the practice of pharmacy is conducted.	4668
(B) "Practice of pharmacy" means providing pharmacist care	4669
requiring specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived	4670
from the principles of biological, chemical, behavioral, social,	4671
pharmaceutical, and clinical sciences. As used in this division,	4672
"pharmacist care" includes the following:	4673
(1) Interpreting prescriptions;	4674
(2) Dispensing drugs and drug therapy related devices;	4675
(3) Compounding drugs;	4676
(4) Counseling individuals with regard to their drug	4677
therapy, recommending drug therapy related devices, and	4678
assisting in the selection of drugs and appliances for treatment	4679
of common diseases and injuries and providing instruction in the	4680
proper use of the drugs and appliances;	4681

(5) Performing drug regimen reviews with individuals by	4682
discussing all of the drugs that the individual is taking and	4683
explaining the interactions of the drugs;	4684
(6) Performing drug utilization reviews with licensed	4685
health professionals authorized to prescribe drugs when the	4686
pharmacist determines that an individual with a prescription has	4687
a drug regimen that warrants additional discussion with the	4688
prescriber;	4689
(7) Advising an individual and the health care	4690
professionals treating an individual with regard to the	4691
individual's drug therapy;	4692
(8) Acting pursuant to a consult agreement with one or	4693
more physicians authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised	4694
Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine	4695
and surgery, if an agreement has been established;	4696
(9) Engaging in the administration of immunizations to the	4697
extent authorized by section 4729.41 of the Revised Code;	4698
(10) Engaging in the administration of drugs to the extent	4699
authorized by section 4729.45 of the Revised Code.	4700
(C) "Compounding" means the preparation, mixing,	4701
assembling, packaging, and labeling of one or more drugs in any	4702
of the following circumstances:	4703
(1) Pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health	4704
professional authorized to prescribe drugs;	4705
(2) Pursuant to the modification of a prescription made in	4706
accordance with a consult agreement;	4707
(3) As an incident to research, teaching activities, or	4708
chemical analysis;	4709

(4) In anticipation of orders for drugs pursuant to	4710
prescriptions, based on routine, regularly observed dispensing	4711
patterns;	4712
(5) Pursuant to a request made by a licensed health	4713
professional authorized to prescribe drugs for a drug that is to	4714
be used by the professional for the purpose of direct	4715
administration to patients in the course of the professional's	4716
practice, if all of the following apply:	4717
(a) At the time the request is made, the drug is not	4718
commercially available regardless of the reason that the drug is	4719
not available, including the absence of a manufacturer for the	4720
drug or the lack of a readily available supply of the drug from	4721
a manufacturer.	4722
(b) A limited quantity of the drug is compounded and	4723
provided to the professional.	4724
(c) The drug is compounded and provided to the	4725
professional as an occasional exception to the normal practice	4726
of dispensing drugs pursuant to patient-specific prescriptions.	4727
(D) "Consult agreement" means an agreement that has been	4728
entered into under section 4729.39 of the Revised Code.	4729
(E) "Drug" means:	4730
(1) Any article recognized in the United States	4731
pharmacopoeia and national formulary, or any supplement to them,	4732
intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment,	4733
or prevention of disease in humans or animals;	4734
(2) Any other article intended for use in the diagnosis,	4735
cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans	4736
or animals;	4737

(3) Any article, other than food, intended to affect the	4738
structure or any function of the body of humans or animals;	4739
(4) Any article intended for use as a component of any	4740
article specified in division (E)(1), (2), or (3) of this	4741
section; but does not include devices or their components,	4742
parts, or accessories.	4743
(F) "Dangerous drug" means any of the following:	4744
(1) Any drug to which either of the following applies:	4745
(a) Under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52	4746
Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, the drug is	4747
required to bear a label containing the legend "Caution: Federal	4748
law prohibits dispensing without prescription" or "Caution:	4749
Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a	4750
licensed veterinarian" or any similar restrictive statement, or	4751
the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription;	4752
(b) Under Chapter 3715. or 3719. of the Revised Code, the	4753
drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription.	4754
(2) Any drug that contains a schedule V controlled	4755
substance and that is exempt from Chapter 3719. of the Revised	4756
Code or to which that chapter does not apply;	4757
(3) Any drug intended for administration by injection into	4758
the human body other than through a natural orifice of the human	4759
body;	4760
(4) Any drug that is a biological product, as defined in	4761
section 3715.01 of the Revised Code.	4762
(G) "Federal drug abuse control laws" has the same meaning	4763
as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	4764

(H) "Prescription" means all of the following:	4765
(1) A written, electronic, or oral order for drugs or	4766
combinations or mixtures of drugs to be used by a particular	4767
individual or for treating a particular animal, issued by a	4768
licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs;	4769
(2) For purposes of sections 2925.61, 4723.488, 4729.44,	4770
4730.431, and 4731.94 of the Revised Code, a written,	4771
electronic, or oral order for naloxone issued to and in the name	4772
of a family member, friend, or other individual in a position to	4773
assist an individual who there is reason to believe is at risk	4774
of experiencing an opioid-related overdose.	4775
(3) For purposes of sections 4723.4810, 4729.282,	4776
4730.432, and 4731.93 of the Revised Code, a written,	4777
electronic, or oral order for a drug to treat chlamydia,	4778
gonorrhea, or trichomoniasis issued to and in the name of a	4779
patient who is not the intended user of the drug but is the	4780
sexual partner of the intended user;	4781
(4) For purposes of sections 3313.7110, 3313.7111,	4782
3314.143, 3326.28, 3328.29, 4723.483, 4729.88, 4730.433,	4783
4731.96, and 5101.76 of the Revised Code, a written, electronic,	4784
or oral order for an epinephrine autoinjector issued to and in	4785
the name of a school, school district, or camp;	4786
(5) For purposes of Chapter 3728. and sections 4723.483,	4787
4729.88, 4730.433, and 4731.96 of the Revised Code, a written,	4788
electronic, or oral order for an epinephrine autoinjector issued	4789
to and in the name of a qualified entity, as defined in section	4790
3728.01 of the Revised Code.	4791
(I) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe	4792
drugs" or "prescriber" means an individual who is authorized by	4793

law to prescribe drugs or dangerous drugs or drug therapy	4794
related devices in the course of the individual's professional	4795
practice, including only the following:	4796
practice, including only the following.	4750
(1) A dentist licensed under Chapter 4715. of the Revised	4797
Code;	4798
(2) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	4799
or certified nurse practitioner who holds a current, valid	4800
license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered	4801
	4802
nurse issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code;	4002
(3) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the	4803
Revised Code to practice optometry under a therapeutic	4804
pharmaceutical agents certificate;	4805
(4) 7	4006
(4) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	4806
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic	4807
medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine and surgery;	4808
(5) A physician assistant who holds a license to practice	4809
as a physician assistant issued under Chapter 4730. of the	4810
Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number issued by the	4811
state medical board, and has been granted physician-delegated	4812
prescriptive authority;	4813
(6) A veterinarian licensed under Chapter 4741. of the	4814
Revised Code.	4815
(J) "Sale" or "sell" includes any transaction made by any	4816
person, whether as principal proprietor, agent, or employee, to	4817
do or offer to do any of the following: deliver, distribute,	4818
broker, exchange, gift or otherwise give away, or transfer,	4819
whether the transfer is by passage of title, physical movement,	4820
or both	1921

(K) "Wholesale sale" and "sale at wholesale" mean any sale	4822
in which the purpose of the purchaser is to resell the article	4823
purchased or received by the purchaser.	4824
(L) "Retail sale" and "sale at retail" mean any sale other	4825
than a wholesale sale or sale at wholesale.	4826
(M) "Retail seller" means any person that sells any	4827
dangerous drug to consumers without assuming control over and	4828
responsibility for its administration. Mere advice or	4829
instructions regarding administration do not constitute control	4830
or establish responsibility.	4831
(N) "Price information" means the price charged for a	4832
prescription for a particular drug product and, in an easily	4833
understandable manner, all of the following:	4834
(1) The proprietary name of the drug product;	4835
(2) The established (generic) name of the drug product;	4836
(3) The strength of the drug product if the product	4837
contains a single active ingredient or if the drug product	4838
contains more than one active ingredient and a relevant strength	4839
can be associated with the product without indicating each	4840
active ingredient. The established name and quantity of each	4841
active ingredient are required if such a relevant strength	4842
cannot be so associated with a drug product containing more than	4843
one ingredient.	4844
(4) The dosage form;	4045
	4845
(5) The price charged for a specific quantity of the drug	4845
(5) The price charged for a specific quantity of the drug product. The stated price shall include all charges to the	
	4846

4855

4856 4857

4858

statement identifying professional services routinely furnished	4850
by the pharmacy. Any mailing fees and delivery fees may be	4851
stated separately without repetition. The information shall not	4852
be false or misleading.	4853

- (O) "Wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs" or "wholesale distributor" means a person engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs at wholesale and includes any agent or employee of such a person authorized by the person to engage in the sale of dangerous drugs at wholesale.
- (P) "Manufacturer of dangerous drugs" or "manufacturer" 4859
 means a person, other than a pharmacist or prescriber, who 4860
 manufactures dangerous drugs and who is engaged in the sale of 4861
 those dangerous drugs.
- (Q) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" or "terminal 4863 distributor" means a person who is engaged in the sale of 4864 dangerous drugs at retail, or any person, other than a 4865 manufacturer, repackager, outsourcing facility, third-party 4866 logistics provider, wholesale distributor, or pharmacist, who 4867 has possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for any 4868 purpose other than for that person's own use and consumption. 4869 "Terminal distributor" includes pharmacies, hospitals, nursing 4870 homes, and laboratories and all other persons who procure 4871 dangerous drugs for sale or other distribution by or under the 4872 supervision of a pharmacist or licensed health professional 4873 authorized to prescribe drugs. 4874
- (R) "Promote to the public" means disseminating a 4875 representation to the public in any manner or by any means, 4876 other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or that is 4877 likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of a 4878 dangerous drug at retail.

association, limited liability company, or corporation, the	4881
state, any political subdivision of the state, and any district,	4882
department, or agency of the state or its political	4883
subdivisions.	4884
(T) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a humane	4885
society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of the	4886
Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter 955. of	4887
the Revised Code.	4888
(U) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of	4889
the Revised Code.	4890
(V) "Pain management clinic" has the same meaning as in	4891
section 4731.054 of the Revised Code.	4892
(W) "Investigational drug or product" means a drug or	4893
product that has successfully completed phase one of the United	4894
States food and drug administration clinical trials and remains	4895
under clinical trial, but has not been approved for general use	4896
by the United States food and drug administration.	4897
"Investigational drug or product" does not include controlled	4898
substances in schedule I, as established pursuant to by rule	4899
adopted under section 3719.41 or 3719.45 of the Revised Code,	4900
and as amended.	4901
(X) "Product," when used in reference to an	4902
investigational drug or product, means a biological product,	4903
other than a drug, that is made from a natural human, animal, or	4904
microorganism source and is intended to treat a disease or	4905
medical condition.	4906
(Y) "Third-party logistics provider" means a person that	4907
provides or coordinates warehousing or other logistics services	4908

pertaining to dangerous drugs including distribution, on behalf	4909
of a manufacturer, wholesale distributor, or terminal	4910
distributor of dangerous drugs, but does not take ownership of	4911
the drugs or have responsibility to direct the sale or	4912
disposition of the drugs.	4913
(Z) "Repackager of dangerous drugs" or "repackager" means	4914
a person that repacks and relabels dangerous drugs for sale or	4915
distribution.	4916
(AA) "Outsourcing facility" means a facility that is	4917
engaged in the compounding and sale of sterile drugs and is	4918
registered as an outsourcing facility with the United States	4919
food and drug administration.	4920
Sec. 4729.19. Notwithstanding division (B)(4) of section	4921
2317.02 of the Revised Code, a pharmacist, pharmacy intern,	4922
pharmacy technician trainee, registered pharmacy technician,	4923
certified pharmacy technician, licensed terminal distributor of	4924
dangerous drugs, or registered manufacturer of dangerous drugs,	4925
outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager	4926
of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs	4927
shall cooperate with federal, state, and local government	4928
investigations and shall divulge all relevant information when	4929
requested by a government agency.	4930
Sec. 4729.46. (A) As used in this section, "opioid	4931
analgesic," has schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V"	4932
<pre>have the same meaning meanings as in section 3719.01 of the</pre>	4933
Revised Code.	4934
(B) Except as provided in division (C) of this section or	4935
in any rules adopted under division (D) of this section, all of	4936

the following apply with respect to a prescription for an opioid

analgesic to be used by an individual on an outpatient basis:	4938
(1) A pharmacist, pharmacy intern shall not dispense, or	4939
and a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall not dispense	4940
or sell, the opioid analgesic in an amount that exceeds a	4941
ninety-day supply, as determined according to the prescription's	4942
directions for use of the drug, regardless of whether the	4943
prescription was issued for a greater amount.	4944
(2) Except as provided in division (B)(3) of this section,	4945
a pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or terminal distributor of	4946
dangerous drugs—shall not dispense or sell the opioid analgesic	4947
if more than fourteen days have elapsed since the prescription	4948
was issued.	4949
(3) (a) A pharmacist or terminal distributor may dispense	4950
or sell the opioid analgesic after more than fourteen days have	4951
elapsed since the prescription was issued if, on the date the	4952
prescription was issued, the prescriber issued only one	4953
prescription for the drug to the patient and both of the	4954
<pre>following apply:</pre>	4955
(i) The prescriber provided written instructions on the	4956
prescription specifying the earliest date on which the	4957
prescription may be filled.	4958
(ii) Not more than fourteen days have elapsed since the	4959
date described in division (B)(3)(a)(i) of this section.	4960
(b) A pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or terminal distributor	4961
of dangerous drugs may dispense or sell the opioid analgesic	4962
after more than fourteen days have elapsed since the	4963
prescription was issued if all of the following apply:	4964
(a) The the prescription is one of multiple prescriptions	4965
for the drug issued by a single prescriber to the patient on a	4966

single day-	4967
(b) and all of the following apply:	4968
(i) When combined, the prescriptions do not authorize the	4969
patient to receive an amount that exceeds a ninety-day supply of	4970
the drug, as determined according to the prescriptions'	4971
directions for use of the drug.	4972
(c) (ii) The prescriber has provided written instructions	4973
on the prescription indicating specifying the earliest date on	4974
which the prescription may be filled.	4975
(d) (iii) Not more than fourteen days have elapsed since	4976
the date described in division (B)(3) $\frac{(e)}{(b)}$ (ii) of this	4977
section.	4978
(c) A pharmacist or terminal distributor may dispense or	4979
sell the opioid analgesic by refilling the prescription for the	4980
opioid analgesic after more than fourteen days have elapsed	4981
since the prescription was issued if the opioid analgesic is	4982
included in schedule III, IV, or V.	4983
(d) If the prescription for the opioid analgesic was	4984
partially filled within the applicable fourteen-day period	4985
described in division (B)(2), (B)(3)(a), or (B)(3)(b) of this	4986
section, a pharmacist or terminal distributor may dispense or	4987
sell the remaining amount of the opioid analgesic after more	4988
than fourteen days have elapsed since the prescription was	4989
issued.	4990
(C) Division (B) of this section does not apply when a	4991
pharmacist, pharmacy intern, or terminal distributor of	4992
dangerous drugs dispenses or sells an in either of the following	4993
<pre>circumstances:</pre>	4994

(1) When an opioid analgesic is to be delivered outside of	4995
this state by mail, parcel post, or common carrier to a patient	4996
who resides outside of this state;	4997
(2) When an opioid analgesic is to be used as part of an	4998
individual's treatment for opioid dependence or addiction.	4999
(D) The state board of pharmacy may adopt rules	5000
establishing an amount that is less than the ninety-day supply	5001
described in division (B)(1) of this section or a period that is	5002
less than the fourteen-day period periods described in division	5003
$\underline{\text{divisions}}$ (B) (2), (B) (3) (a), and (B) (3) (b) of this section. The	5004
rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	5005
Revised Code.	5006
Sec. 4729.52. (A) As used in this section:	5007
(1) "Category II" means any dangerous drug that is not	5008
included in category III.	5009
<pre>included in category III. (2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is</pre>	5009 5010
(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is	5010
(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V.	5010 5011
<pre>(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule</pre>	5010 5011 5012
(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II,	5010 5011 5012 5013
<pre>(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section</pre>	5010 5011 5012 5013 5014
<pre>(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same</pre>	5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015
(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015 5016
(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (B) (1) (a) The state board of pharmacy shall license the	5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015 5016
(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V. (3) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule IV," and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II, III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section 3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. (B) (1) (a) The state board of pharmacy shall license the following persons:	5010 5011 5012 5013 5014 5015 5016 5017 5018

(iv) Third-party logistics providers;	5022
(v) Repackagers of dangerous drugs.	5023
(b) There shall be two categories for the licenses	5024
identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this section. The categories	5025
are as follows:	5026
(i) Category II license. A person who obtains this license	5027
may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute, only	5028
the dangerous drugs described in category II.	5029
(ii) Category III license. A person who obtains this	5030
license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute,	5031
the dangerous drugs described in category II and category III.	5032
(c) The board may adopt rules under section 4729.26 of the	5033
Revised Code to create classification types of any license	5034
issued pursuant to this section. Persons who meet the	5035
definitions of the classification types shall comply with all	5036
requirements for the specific license classification specified	5037
in rule.	5038
(C) A person seeking a license identified in division (B)	5039
(1)(a) of this section shall file with the executive director of	5040
the board a verified application containing such information as	5041
the board requires of the applicant relative to the licensure	5042
qualifications set forth in section 4729.53 of the Revised Code	5043
and the rules adopted under that section.	5044
The board shall license as a category II or category III	5045
manufacturer, outsourcing facility, third-party logistics	5046
provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor each applicant	5047
who has paid the required license fee, if the board determines	5048
that the applicant meets the licensure qualifications set forth	5049
in section 4729.53 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted	5050

under that section. 5051 (D) The board may issue to a person who does not reside in 5052 this state a license identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this 5053 section if the person pays the required licensure fee and meets 5054 either of the following: 5055 (1) Possesses a current and valid manufacturer, 5056 outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, 5057 repackager, or wholesale distributor license, or its equivalent, 5058 issued by another state in which that person is physically 5059 located, but only if that state has qualifications for licensure 5060 comparable to the licensure requirements in this state; 5061 (2) Meets the requirements set forth by the board for 5062 issuance of a license identified in division (B)(1)(a) of this 5063 section, as verified by a state, federal, or other entity 5064 recognized by the board to perform such verification. 5065 (E) All licenses issued or renewed pursuant to this 5066 section are effective for a period specified by the board in 5067 rules adopted under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code. The 5068 effective period for an initial or renewed license shall not 5069 5070 exceed twenty-four months unless the board extends the period in rules to adjust license renewal schedules. A license shall be 5071 renewed by the board pursuant to this section, the standard 5072 renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code, and 5073 rules adopted by the board under section 4729.26 of the Revised 5074 Code. A person seeking to renew a license shall submit an 5075 application for renewal and pay the required renewal fee before 5076 the date specified in the rules adopted by the board. 5077 (F) Each license issued under this section shall describe 5078

not more than one establishment or place where the license

holder may engage in the activities authorized by the license.	5080
No license shall authorize or permit the person named therein to	5081
engage in the sale or distribution of drugs at wholesale or to	5082
maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for	5083
any purpose other than for the licensee's own use and	5084
consumption at any establishment or place other than that	5085
described in the license.	5086
(G)(1)(a) The category II license fee is one thousand nine	5087
hundred dollars and shall accompany each application for	5088
licensure. The license renewal fee is one thousand nine hundred	5089
dollars and shall accompany each renewal application.	5090
(b) The category III license fee is two thousand dollars	5091
and shall accompany each application for licensure. The license	5092
renewal fee is two thousand dollars and shall accompany each	5093
renewal application.	5094
(c)(i) Subject to division (G)(1)(c)(ii) of this section,	5095
a license issued pursuant to this section that has not been	5096
renewed by the date specified in rules adopted by the board may	5097
be reinstated upon payment of the renewal fee and a penalty of	5098
three hundred dollars.	5099
(ii) If a complete application for renewal has not been	5100
submitted by the sixty-first day after the renewal date	5101
specified in rules adopted by the board, the license is	5102
considered void and cannot be renewed, but the license holder	5103
may reapply for licensure.	5104
(2) Renewal fees and penalties assessed under division (G)	5105
(1) of this section shall not be returned if the applicant fails	5106
to qualify for renewal.	5107

(3) A person licensed pursuant to this section that fails

to renew licensure in accordance with this section and rules	5109
adopted by the board is prohibited from engaging in	5110
manufacturing, repackaging, compounding, or distributing as a	5111
third-party logistics provider or wholesale distributor until a	5112
valid license is issued by the board.	5113

- (H) Holding a license issued pursuant to this section 5114 subjects the holder and the holder's agents and employees to the 5115 jurisdiction of the board and to the laws of this state for the 5116 purpose of the enforcement of this chapter and the rules of the 5117 board. However, the filing of an application for licensure under 5118 this section by or on behalf of any person, or the issuance of a 5119 license pursuant to this section to or on behalf of any person, 5120 shall not of itself constitute evidence that the person is doing 5121 business within this state. 5122
- (I) The board may enter into agreements with other states, 5123 federal agencies, and other entities to exchange information 5124 5125 concerning licensing and inspection of any manufacturer, 5126 outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager, or wholesale distributor located within or outside 5127 this state and to investigate alleged violations of the laws and 5128 rules governing distribution of drugs by such persons. Any 5129 information received pursuant to such an agreement is subject to 5130 the same confidentiality requirements applicable to the agency 5131 or entity from which it was received and shall not be released 5132 without prior authorization from that agency or entity. Any 5133 information received is also subject to section 4729.23 of the 5134 Revised Code. 5135
- Sec. 4729.53. (A) The state board of pharmacy shall not 5136 license any person as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, 5137 outsourcing facility, third-party logistics provider, repackager 5138

of dangerous drugs, or wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs	5139
unless the applicant for licensure furnishes satisfactory proof	5140
to the board that the applicant meets all of the following	5141
conditions are met:	5142
(1) If the applicant has committed acts that the board	5143
finds violate any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or	5144
rule relating to drug samples, manufacturing, compounding,	5145
repackaging, wholesale or retail drug distribution, or	5146
distribution of dangerous drugs, including controlled	5147
substances, or constitute a felony, or if a federal, state, or	5148
local governmental entity has suspended or revoked any current	5149
or prior license of the applicant for the manufacture,	5150
compounding, repackaging, distribution, or sale of any dangerous	5151
drugs, including controlled substances, the applicant, to the	5152
satisfaction of the board, assures that the applicant has in	5153
place adequate safeguards to prevent the recurrence of any such	5154
violations.	5155
(2) The applicant's past experience in the manufacture,	5156
compounding, repackaging, or distribution of dangerous drugs,	5157
including controlled substances, is acceptable to the board.	5158
(3) The applicant is properly equipped as to land,	5159
buildings, equipment, and personnel to properly carry on its	5160
business, including providing adequate security for and proper	5161
storage conditions and handling for dangerous drugs, and is	5162
complying with the requirements under this chapter and the rules	5163
adopted pursuant thereto for maintaining and making available	5164
records to properly identified board officials and federal,	5165
state, and local law enforcement agencies.	5166
(4) Personnel employed by the applicant have the	5167

appropriate education or experience, as determined by the board,

to assume responsibility for positions related to compliance	5169
with this chapter and the rules adopted pursuant thereto.	5170
(5) The applicant has designated the name and address of a	5171
person to whom communications from the board may be directed and	5172
upon whom the notices and citations provided for in section	5173
4729.56 of the Revised Code may be served.	5174
(6) Adequate safeguards are assured to prevent the sale of	5175
dangerous drugs other than in accordance with section 4729.51 of	5176
the Revised Code.	5177
(7) Any With respect to criminal records checks, the	5178
applicant has done both of the following and the board has	5179
decided that the results of the criminal records checks do not	5180
make the applicant ineligible for a license issued pursuant to	5181
section 4729.52 of the Revised Code:	5182
(a) Complied with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the	5183
Revised Code;	5184
(b) Required any person who is seeking to serve as the	5185
responsible person on the license, who has an ownership	5186
interest, or who is a corporate officer, as set forth in rules	5187
adopted under division (C) of this section, to submit to a	5188
criminal records check in accordance with section 4776.02 of the	5189
Revised Code and send the results of the criminal records check	5190
directly to the board.	5191
(8) The applicant meets any other requirement or	5192
qualification the board, by rule adopted—in accordance with—	5193
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code under division (C) of this	5194
section, considers relevant to and consistent with the public	5195
safety and health.	5196
(B) In addition to the causes described in section 4729.56	5197

of the Revised Code for refusing to grant or renew a license,	5198
the board may refuse to grant or renew a license if the board	5199
determines that the granting of the license or its renewal is	5200
not in the public interest.	5201
(C) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter	5202
119. of the Revised Code that do all of the following:	5203
(1) For purposes of division (A)(7)(b) of this section,	5204
define "responsible person" and specify the persons with	5205
ownership interests and the corporate officers who are required	5206
to submit to criminal records checks;	5207
(2) For purposes of division (A)(8) of this section,	5208
specify other requirements or qualifications, if any, that an	5209
applicant must meet to receive a license;	5210
(3) Address any other matter the board considers	5211
appropriate to implement this section.	5212
Sec. 4729.54. (A) As used in this section:	5213
(1) "Category II" means any dangerous drug that is not	5214
included in category III.	5215
(2) "Category III" means any controlled substance that is	5216
contained in schedule I, II, III, IV, or V.	5217
(3) "Emergency medical service organization" has the same	5218
meaning as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.	5219
(4) "Person" includes an emergency medical service	5220
organization.	5221
(5) "Schedule I," "schedule II," "schedule III," "schedule	5222
IV, " and "schedule V" mean controlled substance schedules I, II,	5223
III, IV, and V, respectively, as established pursuant to section	5224

3719.41 of the Revised Code and as amended have the same	5225
meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	5226
(B)(1) A person seeking to be licensed as a terminal	5227
distributor of dangerous drugs shall file with the executive	5228
director of the state board of pharmacy a verified application.	5229
After it is filed, the application may not be withdrawn without	5230
approval of the board.	5231
(2) An application shall contain all the following that	5232
apply in the applicant's case:	5233
(a) Information that the board requires relative to the	5234
qualifications of a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs set	5235
forth in section 4729.55 of the Revised Code;	5236
(b) A statement as to whether the person is seeking to be	5237
licensed as a category II, category III, limited category II, or	5238
limited category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs;	5239
(c) If the person is seeking to be licensed as a limited	5240
category II or limited category III terminal distributor of	5241
dangerous drugs, a list of the dangerous drugs that the person	5242
is seeking to possess, have custody or control of, and	5243
distribute, which list shall also specify the purpose for which	5244
those drugs will be used and their source;	5245
(d) If the person is an emergency medical service	5246
organization, the information that is specified in division (C)	5247
(1) of this section;	5248
(e) Except for an emergency medical service organization,	5249
the identity of the one establishment or place at which the	5250
person intends to engage in the sale or other distribution of	5251
dangerous drugs at retail, and maintain possession, custody, or	5252
control of dangerous drugs for purposes other than the person's	5253

own use or consumption; 5254 (f) If the application pertains to a pain management 5255 clinic, information that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of 5256 the board, compliance with division (A) of section 4729.552 of 5257 the Revised Code; 5258 (g) If the application pertains to a facility, clinic, or 5259 other location described in division (B) of section 4729.553 of 5260 5261 the Revised Code that must hold a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-based 5262 opioid treatment classification, information that demonstrates, 5263 to the satisfaction of the board, compliance with division (C) 5264 of that section. 5265 5266 (C)(1) An emergency medical service organization seeking to be licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs 5267 shall list in its application for licensure the following 5268 additional information: 5269 (a) The units under its control that the organization 5270 determines will possess dangerous drugs for the purpose of 5271 administering emergency medical services in accordance with 5272 5273 Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code; (b) With respect to each such unit, whether the dangerous 5274 drugs that the organization determines the unit will possess are 5275 in category II or III. 5276 (2) An emergency medical service organization that is 5277 licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall file 5278 a new application for such licensure if there is any change in 5279 the number, or location of, any of its units or any change in 5280 the category of the dangerous drugs that any unit will possess. 5281 (3) A unit listed in an application for licensure pursuant 5282

to division (C)(1) of this section may obtain the dangerous	5283
drugs it is authorized to possess from its emergency medical	5284
service organization or, on a replacement basis, from a hospital	5285
pharmacy. If units will obtain dangerous drugs from a hospital	5286
pharmacy, the organization shall file, and maintain in current	5287
form, the following items with the pharmacist who is responsible	5288
for the hospital's terminal distributor of dangerous drugs	5289
license:	5290
(a) A copy of its standing orders or protocol;	5291
(b) A list of the personnel employed or used by the	5292
organization to provide emergency medical services in accordance	5293
with Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code, who are authorized to	5294
possess the drugs, which list also shall indicate the personnel	5295
who are authorized to administer the drugs.	5296
(D) Each emergency medical service organization that	5297
applies for a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license	5298
shall submit with its application the following:	5299
(1) A copy of its standing orders or protocol, which	5300
orders or protocol shall be signed by a physician;	5301
(2) A list of the dangerous drugs that its units may	5302
carry, expressed in standard dose units, which shall be signed	5303
by a physician;	5304
(3) A list of the personnel employed or used by the	5305
organization to provide emergency medical services in accordance	5306
with Chapter 4765. of the Revised Code.	5307
In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the	5308
board shall adopt rules specifying when an emergency medical	5309
service organization that is licensed as a terminal distributor	5310
must notify the board of any changes in its documentation	5311

submitted pursuant to division (D) of this section.	5312
(E) There shall be four categories of terminal distributor	5313
of dangerous drugs licenses. The categories are as follows:	5314
(1) Category II license. A person who obtains this license	5315
may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute only the	5316
dangerous drugs described in category II.	5317
(2) Limited category II license. A person who obtains this	5318
license may possess, have custody or control of, and distribute	5319
only the dangerous drugs described in category II that were	5320
listed in the application for licensure.	5321
(3) Category III license, which may include a pain	5322
management clinic classification issued under section 4729.552	5323
of the Revised Code. A person who obtains this license may	5324
possess, have custody or control of, and distribute the	5325
dangerous drugs described in category II and category III. If	5326
the license includes a pain management clinic classification,	5327
the person may operate a pain management clinic.	5328
(4) Limited category III license. A person who obtains	5329
this license may possess, have custody or control of, and	5330
distribute only the dangerous drugs described in category II or	5331
category III that were listed in the application for licensure.	5332
(F) Except for an application made on behalf of an animal	5333
shelter, if an applicant for a limited category II license or	5334
limited category III license intends to administer dangerous	5335
drugs to a person or animal, the applicant shall submit, with	5336
the application, a copy of its protocol or standing orders. The	5337
protocol or orders shall be signed by a licensed health	5338
professional authorized to prescribe drugs, specify the	5339
dangerous drugs to be administered, and list personnel who are	5340

authorized to administer the dangerous drugs in accordance with	5341
federal law or the law of this state. An application made on	5342
behalf of an animal shelter shall include a list of the	5343
dangerous drugs to be administered to animals and the personnel	5344
who are authorized to administer the drugs to animals in	5345
accordance with section 4729.532 of the Revised Code.	5346
In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the	5347
board shall adopt rules specifying when a licensee must notify	5348
the board of any changes in its documentation submitted pursuant	5349
to this division.	5350
(G)(1) Except as provided in division (G)(2) of this	5351
section, each applicant for licensure as a terminal distributor	5352
of dangerous drugs shall submit, with the application, a license	5353
fee determined as follows:	5354
(a) For a category II or limited category II license, the	5355
fee is three hundred twenty dollars.	5356
(b) For a category III license, including a license with a	5357
pain management clinic classification issued under section	5358
4729.552 of the Revised Code, or a limited category III license,	5359
four hundred forty dollars.	5360
(2)(a) Except as provided in division (G)(2)(b) of this	5361
section, for a person who is required to hold a license as a	5362
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs pursuant to division (D)	5363
of section 4729.541 of the Revised Code, the fee is one hundred	5364
twenty dollars.	5365
(b) For a professional association, corporation,	5366
partnership, or limited liability company organized for the	5367
purpose of practicing veterinary medicine, the fee is one	5368
hundred twenty dollars.	5369

(3) Fees assessed under divisions (G)(1) and (2) of this	5370
section shall not be returned if the applicant fails to qualify	5371
for the license.	5372
(H)(1) The board shall issue a terminal distributor of	5373
dangerous drugs license to each person who submits an	5374
application for such licensure in accordance with this section,	5375
pays the required license fee, is determined by the board to	5376
meet the requirements set forth in section 4729.55 of the	5377
Revised Code, and satisfies any other applicable requirements of	5378
this section.	5379
(2) The license of a person other than an emergency	5380
medical service organization shall describe the one	5381
establishment or place at which the licensee may engage in the	5382
sale or other distribution of dangerous drugs at retail and	5383
maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for	5384
purposes other than the licensee's own use or consumption. The	5385
one establishment or place shall be that which is identified in	5386
the application for licensure.	5387
No such license shall authorize or permit the terminal	5388
distributor of dangerous drugs named in it to engage in the sale	5389
or other distribution of dangerous drugs at retail or to	5390
maintain possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for	5391
any purpose other than the distributor's own use or consumption,	5392
at any establishment or place other than that described in the	5393
license, except that an agent or employee of an animal shelter	5394
may possess and use dangerous drugs in the course of business as	5395
provided in division (D) of section 4729.532 of the Revised	5396
Code.	5397
(3) The license of an emergency medical service	5398

organization shall cover and describe all the units of the

valid license is issued by the board.

5429

organization listed in its application for licensure.	5400
(I)(1) All licenses issued or renewed pursuant to this	5401
section shall be effective for a period specified by the board	5402
in rules adopted under section 4729.26 of the Revised Code. The	5403
effective period for an initial or renewed license shall not	5404
exceed twenty-four months unless the board extends the period in	5405
rules to adjust license renewal schedules. A license shall be	5406
renewed by the board according to the provisions of this	5407
section, the standard renewal procedure of Chapter 4745. of the	5408
Revised Code, and rules adopted by the board under section	5409
4729.26 of the Revised Code. A person seeking to renew a license	5410
shall submit an application for renewal and pay the required fee	5411
on or before the date specified in the rules adopted by the	5412
board. The fee required for the renewal of a license shall be	5413
the same as the license fee paid under division (G) of this	5414
section.	5415
(2)(a) Subject to division (I)(2)(b) of this section, a	5416
license that has not been renewed by the date specified in rules	5417
adopted by the board may be reinstated only upon payment of the	5418
required renewal fee and a penalty fee of one hundred ten	5419
dollars.	5420
(b) If an application for renewal has not been submitted	5421
by the sixty-first day after the renewal date specified in rules	5422
adopted by the board, the license is considered void and cannot	5423
be renewed, but the license holder may reapply for licensure.	5424
(3) A terminal distributor of dangerous drugs that fails	5425
to renew licensure in accordance with this section and rules	5426
adopted by the board is prohibited from engaging in the retail	5427
sale, possession, or distribution of dangerous drugs until a	5428

(J)(1) No emergency medical service organization that is	5430
licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall fail	5431
to comply with division (C)(2) or (3) of this section.	5432
(2) No emergency medical service organization that is	5433
licensed as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs shall fail	5434
to comply with division (D) of this section.	5435
(3) No licensed terminal distributor of dangerous drugs	5436
shall possess, have custody or control of, or distribute	5437
dangerous drugs that the terminal distributor is not entitled to	5438
possess, have custody or control of, or distribute by virtue of	5439
its category of licensure.	5440
(4) No licensee that is required by division (F) of this	5441
section to notify the board of changes in its protocol or	5442
standing orders, or in personnel, shall fail to comply with that	5443
division.	5444
(K) The board may enter into agreements with other states,	5445
federal agencies, and other entities to exchange information	5446
concerning licensing and inspection of terminal distributors of	5447
dangerous drugs located within or outside this state and to	5448
investigate alleged violations of the laws and rules governing	5449
distribution of drugs by terminal distributors. Any information	5450
received pursuant to such an agreement is subject to the same	5451
confidentiality requirements applicable to the agency or entity	5452
from which it was received and shall not be released without	5453
prior authorization from that agency or entity.	5454
Sec. 4729.55. No license shall be issued to an applicant	5455
for licensure as a terminal distributor of dangerous drugs	5456
unless the applicant has furnished satisfactory proof to the	5457
state board of pharmacy that:	5458

5487

(A) The applicant is equipped as to land, buildings, and	5459
equipment to properly carry on the business of a terminal	5460
distributor of dangerous drugs within the category of licensure	5461
approved by the board.	5462
(B) A pharmacist, licensed health professional authorized	5463
to prescribe drugs, animal shelter licensed with the state board	5464
$\frac{\text{of pharmacy}}{\text{under section 4729.531}}$ of the Revised Code, or $\frac{\text{a}}{\text{c}}$	5465
laboratory as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code	5466
will maintain supervision and control over the possession and	5467
custody of dangerous drugs that may be acquired by or on behalf	5468
of the applicant.	5469
(C) Adequate safeguards are assured to prevent the sale or	5470
other distribution of dangerous drugs by any person other than a	5471
pharmacist or licensed health professional authorized to	5472
prescribe drugs.	5473
(D) Adequate safeguards are assured that the applicant	5474
will carry on the business of a terminal distributor of	5475
dangerous drugs in a manner that allows pharmacists and pharmacy	5476
interns employed by the terminal distributor to practice	5477
pharmacy in a safe and effective manner.	5478
(E) If the applicant, or any agent or employee of the	5479
applicant, has been found guilty of violating section 4729.51 of	5480
the Revised Code, the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52	5481
Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, the federal drug abuse	5482
control laws, Chapter 2925., 3715., 3719., or 4729. of the	5483
Revised Code, or any rule of the board, adequate safeguards are	5484
assured to prevent the recurrence of the violation.	5485

(F) In the case of an applicant who is a food processor or

retail seller of food, the applicant will maintain supervision

and control over the possession and custody of nitrous oxide.	5488
(G) In the case of an applicant who is a retail seller of	5489
oxygen in original packages labeled as required by the "Federal	5490
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," the applicant will maintain	5491
supervision and control over the possession, custody, and retail	5492
sale of the oxygen.	5493
(H) If the application is made on behalf of an animal	5494
shelter, at least one of the agents or employees of the animal	5495
shelter is certified in compliance with section 4729.532 of the	5496
Revised Code.	5497
(I) In the case of an applicant who is a retail seller of	5498
peritoneal dialysis solutions in original packages labeled as	5499
required by the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat.	5500
1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, the applicant will maintain	5501
supervision and control over the possession, custody, and retail	5502
sale of the peritoneal dialysis solutions.	5503
(J) In the case of an applicant who is a pain management	5504
clinic, the applicant meets the requirements to receive a	5505
license with a pain management clinic classification issued	5506
under section 4729.552 of the Revised Code.	5507
(K) In the case of an applicant who is operating a	5508
facility, clinic, or other location described in division (B) of	5509
section 4729.553 of the Revised Code that must hold a category	5510
III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an	5511
office-based opioid treatment classification, the applicant	5512
meets the requirements to receive that license with that	5513
classification.	5514
Sec. 4729.553. (A) As used in this section:	5515
(1) "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in	5516

section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	5517
(2) "Hospital" means a hospital registered with the	5518
department of health under section 3701.07 of the Revised Code.	5519
(3) "Office-based opioid treatment" means the treatment of	5520
opioid dependence or addiction using a controlled substance.	5521
(B)(1) Except as provided in division (B)(2) of this	5522
section, no person shall knowingly operate a facility, clinic,	5523
or other location where a prescriber provides office-based	5524
opioid treatment to more than thirty patients or that meets any	5525
other identifying criteria established in rules adopted under	5526
division (G) of this section without holding a category III	5527
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs license with an office-	5528
based opioid treatment classification.	5529
(2) Division (B)(1) of this section does not apply to any	5530
of the following:	5531
(a) A hospital;	5532
(b) A facility for the treatment of opioid dependence or	5533
addiction that is operated by a hospital;	5534
(c) A physician practice owned or controlled, in whole or	5535
in part, by a hospital or by an entity that owns or controls, in	5536
whole or in part, one or more hospitals;	5537
(d) A facility that conducts only clinical research and	5538
uses controlled substances in studies approved by a hospital-	5539
based institutional review board or an institutional review	5540
board that is accredited by the association for the	5541
accreditation of human research protection programs, inc.;	5542
(e) A facility that holds a category III terminal	5543
distributor of dangerous drugs license in accordance with	5544

section 4729.54 of the Revised Code for the purpose of treating	5545
drug dependence or addiction as part of an opioid treatment	5546
program and is the subject of a current, valid certification	5547
from the substance abuse and mental health services	5548
administration of the United States department of health and	5549
human services pursuant to 42 C.F.R. 8.11;	5550
(f) A program or facility that is licensed or certified	5551
holds a license or certification issued by the department of	5552
mental health and addiction services under Chapter 5119. of the	5553
Revised Code if the license or certification is approved by the	5554
<pre>state board of pharmacy;</pre>	5555
(g) A federally qualified health center or federally	5556
qualified health center look-alike, as defined in section	5557
3701.047 of the Revised Code;	5558
(h) A state or local correctional facility, as defined in	5559
section 5163.45 of the Revised Code;	5560
(i) Any other facility specified in rules adopted under	5561
this section.	5562
(C) To be eligible to receive a license as a category III	5563
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based	5564
opioid treatment classification, an applicant shall submit	5565
evidence satisfactory to the state board of pharmacy that the	5566
applicant's office-based opioid treatment will be operated in	5567
accordance with the requirements specified in division (D) of	5568
this section and that the applicant meets any other applicable	5569
requirements of this chapter.	5570
If the board determines that an applicant meets all of the	5571
requirements, the board shall issue to the applicant a license	5572
as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with	5573

an office-based opioid treatment classification.	5574
(D) The holder of a category III terminal distributor	5575
license with an office-based opioid treatment classification	5576
shall do all of the following:	5577
(1) Be in control of a facility that is owned and operated	5578
solely by one or more physicians authorized under Chapter 4731.	5579
of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or	5580
osteopathic medicine and surgery, unless the state board of	5581
pharmacy has exempted the holder from waives this requirement	5582
<pre>for the holder;</pre>	5583
(2) Comply with the requirements for conducting office-	5584
based opioid treatment, as established by the state medical	5585
board in rules adopted under section 4731.056 of the Revised	5586
Code;	5587
(3) Require any person with ownership of the facility to	5588
submit to a criminal records check in accordance with section	5589
4776.02 of the Revised Code and send the results of the criminal	5590
records check directly to the state board of pharmacy for review	5591
and decision under section 4729.071 of the Revised Code;	5592
(4) Require all employees of each person employed by or	5593
seeking employment with the facility to submit to a criminal	5594
records check in accordance with section 4776.02 of the Revised	5595
Code -and-ensure- ;	5596
(5) Ensure that no a person is not employed who has	5597
previously been by the facility if the person, within the ten	5598
years immediately preceding the date the person applied for	5599
<u>employment, was</u> convicted of $ au$ or pleaded guilty to $ au$ either of	5600
the following, unless the state board of pharmacy permits the	5601
person to be employed by waiving this requirement for the	5602

facility:

5603

(a) A theft offense, described in division (K)(3) of	5604
section 2913.01 of the Revised Code, that would constitute a	5605
felony under the laws of this state, any other state, or the	5606
United States;	5607
(b) A felony drug offense, as defined in section 2925.01	5608
of the Revised Code.	5609
(5) (6) Maintain a light of each norgan with comprehin of	5610
(5) (6) Maintain a list of each person with ownership of	
the facility and notify the state board of pharmacy of any	5611
change to that list.	5612
(E) No person subject to licensure as a category III	5613
terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based	5614
opioid treatment classification shall knowingly fail to remain	5615
in compliance with the requirements of division (D) of this	5616
section and any other applicable requirements of this chapter.	5617
(F) The state board of pharmacy may impose a fine of not	5618
more than five thousand dollars on a person who violates	5619
division (B) or (E) of this section. A separate fine may be	5620
imposed for each day the violation continues. In imposing the	5621
fine, the board's actions shall be taken in accordance with	5622
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	5623
(G) The state board of pharmacy shall adopt rules as it	5624
considers necessary to implement and administer this section.	5625
The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of	5626
the Revised Code.	5627
Sec. 4731.97. (A) As used in this section:	5628
(1) "Investigational drug, product, or device" means a	5629
drug, product, or device that has successfully completed phase	5630

one of United States food and drug administration clinical	5631
trials and remains under clinical investigation, but has not	5632
been approved for general use by the United States food and drug	5633
administration. "Investigational drug, product, or device" does	5634
not include controlled substances in schedule I, as established	5635
pursuant to <u>by rule adopted under</u> section 3719.41 <u>or 3719.45</u> of	5636
the Revised Code, and as amended.	5637
(2) "Drug" has the same meaning as in section 4729.01 of	5638
the Revised Code.	5639
(3) "Product" means a biological product, other than a	5640
drug, that is made from a natural human, animal, or	5641
microorganism source and is intended to treat a disease or	5642
medical condition.	5643
(4) "Device" means a medical device that is intended for	5644
use in the diagnosis or treatment of a disease or medical	5645
condition.	5646
(5) "Physician" means an individual authorized by this	5647
chapter to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine	5648
and surgery.	5649
(6) "Terminal condition" means any of the following	5650
conditions, if irreversible, incurable, and untreatable through	5651
a method of treatment approved by the United States food and	5652
drug administration:	5653
(a) A progressive form of cancer;	5654
(b) A progressive neurological disorder;	5655
(c) A progressive musculoskeletal disorder;	5656
(d) A condition that, based on reasonable medical	5657
standards and a reasonable degree of medical certainty, appears	5658

likely to cause death within a period of time that is relatively	5659
short but does not exceed twelve months.	5660
(7) "Treating physician" means the physician primarily	5661
responsible for providing medical care and treating an eligible	5662
patient's terminal condition. "Treating physician" does not	5663
include the patient's primary care physician unless that	5664
physician is treating the patient's terminal condition and no	5665
other physician is primarily responsible for treating the	5666
terminal condition. The patient may have more than one treating	5667
physician.	5668
(B)(1) Subject to division (B)(2) of this section, an	5669
individual is an eligible patient if all of the following	5670
conditions are met:	5671
(a) The individual has a terminal condition, as determined	5672
by the individual's treating physician and by one other	5673
physician who has examined the individual.	5674
(b) The individual, as determined by the individual's	5675
treating physician, has considered all treatment options for the	5676
terminal condition that are approved by the United States food	5677
and drug administration and determined that there are no	5678
satisfactory or comparable approved treatments and that the risk	5679
from the investigational drug, product, or device is no greater	5680
than the probable risk from not treating the terminal condition.	5681
(c) The individual's treating physician recommends the use	5682
of the investigational drug, product, or device as a last option	5683
available for the individual, attests that it represents the	5684
individual's best chance at survival, and agrees to either	5685
administer or personally furnish it or has issued a prescription	5686
to the individual for the investigational drug, product, or	5687

device.	5688
(d) The treating physician includes documentation in the	5689
patient's medical record that all of the foregoing conditions	5690
have been met.	5691
(2) An individual who meets the requirements of division	5692
(B)(1) of this section is not an eligible patient if a clinical	5693
trial using the investigational drug, product, or device is	5694
actively being conducted within one hundred miles of the	5695
individual's residence, unless the individual applied for	5696
participation but was denied access to that clinical trial.	5697
(C)(1) A treating physician may treat an eligible patient	5698
with an investigational drug, product, or device after securing	5699
the patient's informed consent in a signed statement. If the	5700
patient is a minor or lacks the capacity to consent, the	5701
informed consent must be obtained from a parent, guardian, or	5702
other person legally responsible for the patient.	5703
(2) To secure informed consent, the treating physician	5704
must do all of the following:	5705
(a) On a form based on the template created by the state	5706
medical board under division (I) of this section, record all of	5707
the following:	5708
(i) An explanation of the approved treatment options for	5709
the terminal condition from which the patient suffers;	5710
(ii) The specific proposed investigational drug, product,	5711
or device;	5712
(iii) The potentially best and worst outcomes of using the	5713
investigational drug, product, or device with a realistic	5714
description of the most likely outcome, including that there is	5715

no proof of efficacy and that it is possible new, unanticipated,	5716
different, or worse symptoms might result, and that death could	5717
be hastened by the investigational drug, product, or device;	5718
(iv) An explanation that the manufacturer of the	5719
investigational drug, product, or device may hold the patient	5720
liable for all expenses that arise from the patient's use of the	5721
investigational drug, product, or device;	5722
(v) An explanation that any health insurance or government	5723
program that covers the individual may not include coverage of	5724
any charges by the treating physician or another health care	5725
provider for any care or treatment resulting from the patient's	5726
use of the investigational drug, product, or device;	5727
(vi) A statement explaining that the manufacturer of the	5728
investigational drug, product, or device, the pharmacy or other	5729
distributor of the drug, and the patient's treating physician or	5730
administering hospital are not liable for or subject to any of	5731
the following for an act or omission related to providing,	5732
distributing, or treating with, an investigational drug,	5733
product, or device, unless the act or omission constitutes	5734
willful or wanton misconduct: damages in any civil action,	5735
prosecution in any criminal proceeding, or professional	5736
disciplinary action.	5737
(b) Have the individual giving consent sign the form in	5738
the conscious presence of a competent witness;	5739
(c) Have the witness also sign the form and attest that	5740
the individual giving consent appeared to do all of the	5741
following:	5742
(i) Concur with the treating physician in believing that	5743
all approved treatment options would be unlikely to prolong the	5744

<pre>patient's life;</pre>	5745
(ii) Understand the risks involved with using the	5746
investigational drug, product, or device;	5747
(iii) Willingly desire to use the investigational drug,	5748
product, or device to treat the terminal condition.	5749
(3) An eligible patient, or the patient's parent,	5750
guardian, or other person legally responsible for the patient,	5751
may revoke consent to treatment with an investigational drug,	5752
product, or device at any time and in any manner that	5753
communicates the revocation.	5754
(D)(1) Except for actions constituting willful or wanton	5755
misconduct, a treating physician who recommends or treats an	5756
eligible patient with an investigational drug, product, or	5757
device in compliance with this section is not liable for or	5758
subject to any of the following for an action or omission	5759
related to treatment with the investigational drug, product, or	5760
device: damages in any civil action, prosecution in any criminal	5761
proceeding, or professional disciplinary action.	5762
(2) This section does not create a new cause of action or	5763
substantive legal right against a treating physician or hospital	5764
related to a physician's not recommending the use of an	5765
investigational drug, product, or device.	5766
(E) An official, employee, or agent of this state shall	5767
not, solely because an investigational drug, product, or device	5768
has not been approved for general use by the United States food	5769
and drug administration, prevent or attempt to prevent access by	5770
an eligible patient or eligible patient's treating physician to	5771
an investigational drug, product, or device that is being	5772
provided or is to be provided in accordance with this section or	5773

section 4729.89 of the Revised Code.	5774			
(F) If an eligible patient dies while being treated with	5775			
an investigational drug, product, or device and there are any				
outstanding costs related to treating the patient, the patient's				
estate, devisees, and heirs shall not be held liable by any	5778			
person or government entity for those costs.	5779			
(G) Nothing in this section requires a health care	5780			
insurer, the medicaid program or any other government health	5781			
care program, or any other entity that offers health care	5782			
benefits to provide coverage for the costs incurred from the use	5783			
of any investigational drug, product, or device.	5784			
(H) Nothing in this section condones, authorizes, or	5785			
approves of assisted suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of	5786			
the Revised Code, or any action that is considered mercy killing				
or euthanasia.	5788			
(I) As soon as practicable after the effective date of	5789			
this section—April 6, 2017, the state medical board shall create	5790			
a template of the form to be used by a treating physician to	5791			
secure a patient's informed consent under division (C)(2) of				
-	5792			
this section and make the template available to physicians and	5792 5793			
this section and make the template available to physicians and hospitals.				
	5793			
hospitals.	5793 5794			
hospitals. Sec. 5164.7511. (A) As used in this section:	5793 5794 5795			
hospitals. Sec. 5164.7511. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Cost-sharing" means any cost-sharing requirements	5793 5794 5795 5796			
hospitals. Sec. 5164.7511. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Cost-sharing" means any cost-sharing requirements instituted for the medicaid program under section 5162.20 of the	5793 5794 5795 5796 5797			
hospitals. Sec. 5164.7511. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Cost-sharing" means any cost-sharing requirements instituted for the medicaid program under section 5162.20 of the Revised Code.	5793 5794 5795 5796 5797 5798			
hospitals. Sec. 5164.7511. (A) As used in this section: (1) "Cost-sharing" means any cost-sharing requirements instituted for the medicaid program under section 5162.20 of the Revised Code. (2) "Medication synchronization" means a pharmacy service	5793 5794 5795 5796 5797 5798			

(3) "Prescriber" has the same meaning as in section	5803
4729.01 of the Revised Code.	5804
(B) With respect to coverage of prescribed drugs, the	5805
medicaid program shall provide for medication synchronization	5806
for a medicaid recipient if all of the following conditions are	5807
met:	5808
(1) The recipient elects to participate in medication	5809
synchronization.	5810
(2) The recipient, the prescriber, and a pharmacist at a	5811
pharmacy participating in the medicaid program agree that	5812
medication synchronization is in the best interest of the	5813
recipient.	5814
(3) The prescribed drug to be included in the medication	5815
synchronization meets the requirements of division (C) of this	5816
section.	5817
(C) To be eligible for inclusion in medication	5818
synchronization for a medicaid recipient, a prescribed drug must	5819
meet all of the following requirements:	5820
(1) Be covered by the medicaid program;	5821
(2) Be prescribed for the treatment and management of a	5822
chronic disease or condition and be subject to refills;	5823
(3) Satisfy all relevant prior authorization criteria;	5824
(4) Not have quantity limits, dose optimization criteria,	5825
or other requirements that would be violated if synchronized;	5826
(5) Not have special handling or sourcing needs, as	5827
determined by the medicaid program, that require a single,	5828
designated pharmacy to fill or refill the prescription;	5829

(6) Be formulated so that the quantity or amount dispensed	5830
can be effectively divided in order to achieve synchronization;	5831
(7) Not be a schedule II controlled substance, opiate	5832
opioid analgesic, or benzodiazepine, as those terms are defined	5833
in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	5834
(D)(1) To provide for medication synchronization under	5835
division (B) of this section, the medicaid program shall	5836
authorize coverage of a prescribed drug subject to medication	5837
synchronization when the drug is dispensed in a quantity or	5838
amount that is less than a thirty-day supply.	5839
(2) The requirement of division (D)(1) of this section	5840
applies only once for each prescribed drug subject to medication	5841
synchronization for the same medicaid recipient, except when	5842
either of the following occurs:	5843
(a) The prescriber changes the dosage or frequency of	5844
administration of the prescribed drug subject to medication	5845
synchronization.	5846
(b) The prescriber prescribes a different drug.	5847
(E)(1) In providing for medication synchronization under	5848
division (B) of this section, the medicaid program shall apply a	5849
prorated daily cost-sharing rate for a supply of a prescribed	5850
drug subject to medication synchronization that is dispensed at	5851
a pharmacy participating in the program.	5852
(2) Division (E)(1) of this section does not require the	5853
medicaid program to waive any cost-sharing requirement in its	5854
entirety.	5855
(F) In providing for medication synchronization under	5856
division (B) of this section, the medicaid program shall not use	5857

payment structures that incorporate dispensing fees that are	5858			
determined by calculating the days' supply of drugs dispensed.	5859			
Dispensing fees shall be based exclusively on the total number	5860			
of prescriptions that are filled or refilled.	5861			
(G) This section does not require the medicaid program to	5862			
provide to a pharmacy participating in the program or a				
pharmacist at a participating pharmacy any monetary or other	5864			
financial incentive for the purpose of encouraging the pharmacy	5865			
or pharmacist to recommend medication synchronization to a	5866			
medicaid recipient.	5867			
Section 2. That existing sections 119.03, 149.43, 149.45,	5868			
1751.68, 2907.02, 2907.05, 2925.01, 2925.03, 2925.09, 2925.11,	5869			
2925.23, 2925.34, 3313.752, 3345.41, 3707.50, 3719.01, 3719.04,	5870			
3719.05, 3719.06, 3719.061, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.12, 3719.40,	5871			
3719.43, 3719.44, 3719.61, 3719.811, 3796.01, 3923.602, 4729.01,	5872			
4729.19, 4729.46, 4729.52, 4729.53, 4729.54, 4729.55, 4729.553,	5873			
4731.97, and 5164.7511 and section 3719.41 of the Revised Code	5874			
are hereby repealed.	5875			
Section 3. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this	5876			
section, Sections 1 and 2 of this act take effect on the date	5877			
that is twelve months after the effective date of this section.	5878			
(B) Sections 149.43, 149.45, 2925.01, 2925.09, 2925.11,	5879			
2925.23, 3719.04, 3719.05, 3719.06, 3719.07, 3719.09, 3719.45,	5880			
3719.61, 4729.19, 4729.28, 4729.43, 4729.46, 4729.53, and	5881			
4729.553 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act, take	5882			
effect at the earliest time permitted by law.	5883			
Section 4. The State Board of Pharmacy shall adopt rules	5884			
establishing controlled substance schedules as anticipated by	5885			

the repeal and reenactment by this act of section 3719.41 of the

Revised Code. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with	5887			
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. In adopting the rules, the	5888			
Board is not subject to business review under sections 121.81,				
121.82, and 121.83 of the Revised Code.	5890			
The Board shall complete the rulemaking process so that	5891			
the rules take effect on the same date as Sections 1 and 2 of	5892			
this act.	5893			
Section 5. As used in the versions of sections 2907.02,	5894			
2907.05, 3313.752, 3345.41, 3707.50, 3719.01, 3719.40, 3796.01,	5895			
4729.01, and 4731.97 of the Revised Code that are in effect	5896			
prior to the date that is twelve months after the effective date	5897			
of this section, "controlled substance" and "schedule I" include	5898			
any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance added to	5899			
schedule I by the State Board of Pharmacy through the adoption	5900			
of emergency rules under section 3719.45 of the Revised Code, as	5901			
enacted by this act.	5902			
Section 6. The General Assembly, applying the principle	5903			
stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that	5904			
amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of	5905			
simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections,	5906			
simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections, presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended	5906 5907			
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended	5907			
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the	5907 5908			
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections	5907 5908 5909			
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act:	5907 5908 5909 5910			
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act: Section 149.45 of the Revised Code as amended by both Sub.	5907 5908 5909 5910			
presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections as presented in this act: Section 149.45 of the Revised Code as amended by both Sub. H.B. 317 and Sub. H.B. 359 of the 131st General Assembly.	5907 5908 5909 5910 5911 5912			

Sub.	S.	В.	No.	229	
As P	ass	sec	l by	the	Senate

Page 205

	Sect	ion 2	925.1	1 of	the	Revis	ed Co	de a	s ar	nende	ed by	Sub.	5916
н.в.	110,	н.в.	171,	and	Sub.	S.B.	204,	all	of	the	131st	General	5917
Asse	mbly.												5918